



Catalogue no. 89-581-XIE

Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001

# Disability Supports in Canada, 2001 - Tables



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada

## **How to obtain more information**

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-5979).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

<b>National inquiries line</b>	<b>1 800 263-1136</b>
<b>National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired</b>	<b>1 800 363-7629</b>
<b>Depository Services Program inquiries</b>	<b>1 800 700-1033</b>
<b>Fax line for Depository Services Program</b>	<b>1 800 889-9734</b>
<b>E-mail inquiries</b>	<b>infostats@statcan.ca</b>
<b>Web site</b>	<b>www.statcan.ca</b>

## **Ordering and subscription information**

This product, Catalogue no. 89-581-XIE, is available on Internet free. Users can obtain single issues at <http://www.statcan.ca/cgi-bin/downpub/freepub.cgi>.

## **Standards of service to the public**

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.



Statistics Canada  
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

## Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001

# Disability Supports in Canada, 2001 - Tables

Published by authority of the Minister  
responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

March 2003

Catalogue no. 89-581-XIE

Frequency: Occasional

ISBN 0-662-33875-8

Ottawa

Cette publication est disponible en français (n° 89-581-XIF au catalogue)

---

### Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

## Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- <sup>p</sup> preliminary
- <sup>r</sup> revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

---

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>Introduction</b>	7
<b>Tables</b>	
Table 1 Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	8
Table 2 Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	14
Table 3 Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	20
Table 4 Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	31
Table 5 Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	42
Table 6 Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	53
Table 7 Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	64
Table 8 Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	75
Table 9 Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	86
Table 10 Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	97
Table 11 Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	108
Table 12 Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	119
Table 13 Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	130
Table 14 Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Canada and provinces, 2001 <sup>1</sup>	141

## Table of Contents - concluded

	Page
<b>Methods</b>	152
<b>Data limitations</b>	152
<b>Note to users</b>	152
<b>Definitions</b>	154

## Introduction

This report presents an overview of the second release from the 2001 Participation and Activity Limitation Survey (PALS). For a detailed analysis, please see *Disability Supports in Canada, 2001* (Catalogue no 89-580-XIE).

The 2001 PALS was a national survey about persons with disabilities whose everyday activities are limited because of a physical or mental condition or health problem. It also collected data on the type and severity of activity limitations, need for specialized equipment or aids, and barriers to employment, education, accommodation, transportation and leisure.

The population covered by the survey was persons residing in private and some collective households in the ten provinces. Persons living in the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut, as well as persons living in institutions and on First Nations reserves were excluded. Data was collected from September 2001 to January 2002. For more information on the methods, data quality and tables, please refer to the section at the end of this report.

Questions or comments pertaining to this report should be addressed to:

Dissemination and Client Services  
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division  
Statistics Canada, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Jean Talon Building  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6  
E-mail: hfssl@statcan.ca  
Telephone: (613) 951-5979  
FAX: (613) 951-0387

**Table 1.1**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,604,610</b>	<b>709,020</b>	<b>895,590</b>
Use aids, but need more	459,930	198,180	261,750
Don't use, but need some	164,600	74,170	90,430
Have all aids and devices needed	980,080	436,660	543,420
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>836,460</b>	<b>387,200</b>	<b>449,260</b>
Use aids, but need more	277,410	125,850	151,560
Don't use, but need some	110,440	52,100	58,350
Have all aids and devices needed	448,610	209,260	239,350
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>768,150</b>	<b>321,810</b>	<b>446,330</b>
Use aids, but need more	182,520	72,340	110,180
Don't use, but need some	54,150	22,070	32,080
Have all aids and devices needed	531,470	227,400	304,070

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.2**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>14,010</b>	<b>14,690</b>
Use aids, but need more	8,310	3,780	4,520
Don't use, but need some	2,480	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	1,190 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	17,910	8,930	8,980
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,840</b>	<b>8,680</b>	<b>8,160</b>
Use aids, but need more	4,590	2,290 <sup>E</sup>	2,300
Don't use, but need some	1,400	790 <sup>E</sup>	620 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	10,850	5,610	5,240
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,860</b>	<b>5,330</b>	<b>6,520</b>
Use aids, but need more	3,720	1,500	2,220
Don't use, but need some	1,080 <sup>E</sup>	510 <sup>E</sup>	570 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	7,050	3,320	3,730

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 1.3**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>4,070</b>	<b>4,830</b>
Use aids, but need more	2,250	1,050	1,200
Don't use, but need some	860	410 <sup>E</sup>	450 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	5,790	2,610	3,170
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,630</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,280</b>
Use aids, but need more	1,320	600 <sup>E</sup>	720
Don't use, but need some	540 <sup>E</sup>	230 <sup>E</sup>	310 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	2,770	1,520	1,250
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,270</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>2,550</b>
Use aids, but need more	930 <sup>E</sup>	450 <sup>E</sup>	480 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	320 <sup>E</sup>	170 <sup>E</sup>	X
Have all aids and devices needed	3,020	1,090	1,920

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.4**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,690</b>	<b>34,520</b>	<b>39,170</b>
Use aids, but need more	21,980	9,120	12,870
Don't use, but need some	8,010	4,810	3,200 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	43,700	20,590	23,110
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,210</b>	<b>21,340</b>	<b>20,870</b>
Use aids, but need more	13,360	5,690	7,670
Don't use, but need some	5,850	3,840 <sup>E</sup>	2,010 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	23,010	11,810	11,200
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,480</b>	<b>13,180</b>	<b>18,300</b>
Use aids, but need more	8,630	3,430	5,200
Don't use, but need some	2,160 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>	1,190 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	20,690	8,780	11,920

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.5**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,610</b>	<b>22,030</b>	<b>26,570</b>
Use aids, but need more	13,790	6,150	7,640
Don't use, but need some	5,590	2,900	2,690
Have all aids and devices needed	29,230	12,980	16,240
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,830</b>	<b>11,910</b>	<b>13,920</b>
Use aids, but need more	8,450	3,850	4,610
Don't use, but need some	3,400	1,850	1,550
Have all aids and devices needed	13,970	6,220	7,760
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,780</b>	<b>10,130</b>	<b>12,650</b>
Use aids, but need more	5,340	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,030 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	2,190 <sup>E</sup>	1,050 <sup>E</sup>	1,130 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	15,250	6,770	8,490

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.6**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>242,240</b>	<b>94,750</b>	<b>147,490</b>
Use aids, but need more	65,240	22,730	42,510
Don't use, but need some	31,720	12,950 <sup>E</sup>	18,780 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	145,280	59,070	86,210
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>121,400</b>	<b>58,350</b>	<b>63,050</b>
Use aids, but need more	37,940	16,360	21,580
Don't use, but need some	20,040	9,040 <sup>E</sup>	11,000 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	63,410	32,950	30,460
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>120,850</b>	<b>36,400</b>	<b>84,440</b>
Use aids, but need more	27,300	6,370 <sup>E</sup>	20,920
Don't use, but need some	11,680 <sup>E</sup>	3,910 <sup>E</sup>	7,770 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	81,870	26,120	55,750

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.7**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>716,830</b>	<b>321,150</b>	<b>395,690</b>
Use aids, but need more	204,010	91,780	112,240
Don't use, but need some	56,260	22,060 <sup>E</sup>	34,200
Have all aids and devices needed	456,560	207,310	249,250
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>375,170</b>	<b>167,150</b>	<b>208,020</b>
Use aids, but need more	132,570	60,640	71,930
Don't use, but need some	37,940	14,850 <sup>E</sup>	23,090 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	204,660	91,660	113,010
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>341,670</b>	<b>154,000</b>	<b>187,670</b>
Use aids, but need more	71,450	31,140	40,310
Don't use, but need some	18,320 <sup>E</sup>	X	11,120 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	251,900	115,650	136,240

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.8**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>69,160</b>	<b>30,130</b>	<b>39,030</b>
Use aids, but need more	17,400	6,620	10,790
Don't use, but need some	8,150	3,910 <sup>E</sup>	4,240
Have all aids and devices needed	43,610	19,600	24,010
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,190</b>	<b>15,740</b>	<b>17,450</b>
Use aids, but need more	9,190	3,950 <sup>E</sup>	5,250
Don't use, but need some	5,310	2,400 <sup>E</sup>	2,910
Have all aids and devices needed	18,700	9,400	9,300
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,970</b>	<b>14,390</b>	<b>21,580</b>
Use aids, but need more	8,210	2,670 <sup>E</sup>	5,540
Don't use, but need some	2,840 <sup>E</sup>	1,510 <sup>E</sup>	1,330 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	24,920	10,210	14,710

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.9**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,340</b>	<b>25,430</b>	<b>26,910</b>
Use aids, but need more	13,270	6,370	6,900
Don't use, but need some	6,380	3,570	2,810
Have all aids and devices needed	32,690	15,490	17,210
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,950</b>	<b>11,910</b>	<b>11,040</b>
Use aids, but need more	6,170	3,120	3,050
Don't use, but need some	4,290	2,360	1,930 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	12,490	6,420	6,060
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,390</b>	<b>13,520</b>	<b>15,870</b>
Use aids, but need more	7,100	3,250	3,850
Don't use, but need some	2,090 <sup>E</sup>	1,210 <sup>E</sup>	880 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	20,200	9,060	11,140

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.10**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>144,080</b>	<b>63,630</b>	<b>80,460</b>
Use aids, but need more	41,810	17,310	24,500
Don't use, but need some	17,350	8,910	8,440
Have all aids and devices needed	84,920	37,410	47,510
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>85,490</b>	<b>39,050</b>	<b>46,440</b>
Use aids, but need more	26,040	10,390	15,650
Don't use, but need some	11,690	6,630 <sup>E</sup>	5,050 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	47,760	22,030	25,740
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>58,590</b>	<b>24,580</b>	<b>34,010</b>
Use aids, but need more	15,770	6,920	8,850
Don't use, but need some	5,660 <sup>E</sup>	2,270 <sup>E</sup>	3,390 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	37,160	15,380	21,780

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 1.11**  
**Use of and need for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>220,050</b>	<b>99,300</b>	<b>120,750</b>
Use aids, but need more	71,860	33,270	38,580
Don't use, but need some	27,800	13,350	14,450
Have all aids and devices needed	120,390	52,670	67,720
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>108,750</b>	<b>50,730</b>	<b>58,020</b>
Use aids, but need more	37,780	18,970	18,810
Don't use, but need some	19,990	10,110 <sup>E</sup>	9,880 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	50,980	21,650	29,330
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>111,300</b>	<b>48,570</b>	<b>62,730</b>
Use aids, but need more	34,080	14,310	19,770
Don't use, but need some	7,810 <sup>E</sup>	3,250 <sup>E</sup>	4,570 <sup>E</sup>
Have all aids and devices needed	69,410	31,020	38,390

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.1**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,176,530</b>	<b>814,630</b>	<b>1,361,900</b>
Receive help, but need more	640,280	224,410	415,870
Don't receive help, but need some	125,620	49,390	76,220
Receive all the help needed	1,410,630	540,830	869,800
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,198,440</b>	<b>465,170</b>	<b>733,260</b>
Receive help, but need more	355,150	128,160	226,980
Don't receive help, but need some	90,630	34,380	56,250
Receive all the help needed	752,660	302,630	450,030
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>978,090</b>	<b>349,460</b>	<b>628,630</b>
Receive help, but need more	285,140	96,250	188,890
Don't receive help, but need some	34,990	15,020 <sup>E</sup>	19,970
Receive all the help needed	657,970	238,190	419,770

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.2**  
**Table 2 - Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,550</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>23,250</b>
Receive help, but need more	11,720	5,090	6,630
Don't receive help, but need some	1,170 <sup>E</sup>	420 <sup>E</sup>	750 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	27,650	11,790	15,870
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,020</b>	<b>10,710</b>	<b>13,320</b>
Receive help, but need more	7,460	3,500	3,960
Don't receive help, but need some	930 <sup>E</sup>	X	590 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	15,640	6,870	8,760
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,520</b>	<b>6,590</b>	<b>9,930</b>
Receive help, but need more	4,260	1,590	2,670
Don't receive help, but need some	X	X	X
Receive all the help needed	12,020	4,910	7,100

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.3**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,980</b>	<b>4,350</b>	<b>7,620</b>
Receive help, but need more	3,160	1,010	2,150
Don't receive help, but need some	540 <sup>E</sup>	240 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	8,280	3,100	5,180
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>4,030</b>
Receive help, but need more	1,990	710 <sup>E</sup>	1,280
Don't receive help, but need some	400 <sup>E</sup>	X	210 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	4,110	1,570	2,540
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,470</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>3,590</b>
Receive help, but need more	1,170	300 <sup>E</sup>	860
Don't receive help, but need some	X	X	X
Receive all the help needed	4,170	1,520	2,650

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.4**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,180</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>55,680</b>
Receive help, but need more	24,720	8,730	15,990
Don't receive help, but need some	4,840	2,250 <sup>E</sup>	2,590 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	65,620	28,520	37,100
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,560</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>30,360</b>
Receive help, but need more	13,690	4,980	8,720
Don't receive help, but need some	2,920 <sup>E</sup>	1,270 <sup>E</sup>	1,650 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	37,940	17,940	19,990
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,620</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>25,320</b>
Receive help, but need more	11,030	3,750	7,280
Don't receive help, but need some	1,910 <sup>E</sup>	X	940 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	27,680	10,570	17,110

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.5**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>40,200</b>
Receive help, but need more	14,550	4,410	10,140
Don't receive help, but need some	3,380	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	2,160 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	44,860	16,970	27,900
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,700</b>	<b>13,190</b>	<b>20,510</b>
Receive help, but need more	8,560	2,640	5,920
Don't receive help, but need some	2,200 <sup>E</sup>	990 <sup>E</sup>	1,210 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	22,940	9,560	13,380
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>9,410</b>	<b>19,690</b>
Receive help, but need more	5,990	1,770 <sup>E</sup>	4,220
Don't receive help, but need some	1,190 <sup>E</sup>	X	960 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	21,920	7,400	14,520

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.6**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>379,450</b>	<b>141,920</b>	<b>237,530</b>
Receive help, but need more	119,770	38,900	80,870
Don't receive help, but need some	29,730	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	16,430
Receive all the help needed	229,950	89,720	140,230
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>199,520</b>	<b>83,180</b>	<b>116,340</b>
Receive help, but need more	59,570	20,980	38,600
Don't receive help, but need some	20,550	8,840 <sup>E</sup>	11,710
Receive all the help needed	119,400	53,370	66,030
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>179,930</b>	<b>58,730</b>	<b>121,190</b>
Receive help, but need more	60,190	17,920	42,270
Don't receive help, but need some	9,180 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,720 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	110,550	36,350	74,200

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 2.7**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>932,440</b>	<b>343,460</b>	<b>588,990</b>
Receive help, but need more	249,780	91,750	158,030
Don't receive help, but need some	53,050 <sup>E</sup>	20,960 <sup>E</sup>	32,090 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	629,620	230,750	398,860
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>520,340</b>	<b>194,470</b>	<b>325,870</b>
Receive help, but need more	141,430	49,250	92,180
Don't receive help, but need some	39,410 <sup>E</sup>	14,300 <sup>E</sup>	25,110 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	339,510	130,920	208,590
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>412,100</b>	<b>148,990</b>	<b>263,110</b>
Receive help, but need more	108,350	42,490	65,860
Don't receive help, but need some	13,640 <sup>E</sup>	6,660 <sup>E</sup>	6,980 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	290,110	99,830	190,280

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.8**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,670</b>	<b>30,290</b>	<b>54,380</b>
Receive help, but need more	25,530	8,650	16,880
Don't receive help, but need some	4,850	1,410 <sup>E</sup>	3,440
Receive all the help needed	54,290	20,230	34,060
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,240</b>	<b>15,260</b>	<b>26,980</b>
Receive help, but need more	13,870	4,700	9,170
Don't receive help, but need some	3,290 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>	2,390 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	25,090	9,660	15,420
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,430</b>	<b>15,030</b>	<b>27,400</b>
Receive help, but need more	11,660	3,950	7,710
Don't receive help, but need some	1,570 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,050 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	29,200	10,560	18,640

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.9**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,280</b>	<b>27,320</b>	<b>44,950</b>
Receive help, but need more	19,230	6,560	12,670
Don't receive help, but need some	4,460	1,160 <sup>E</sup>	3,300
Receive all the help needed	48,580	19,600	28,980
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>13,850</b>	<b>22,150</b>
Receive help, but need more	9,630	2,930	6,700
Don't receive help, but need some	2,320	620 <sup>E</sup>	1,700 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	24,050	10,290	13,760
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,280</b>	<b>13,470</b>	<b>22,800</b>
Receive help, but need more	9,600	3,630	5,970
Don't receive help, but need some	2,140 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,600 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	24,530	9,310	15,230

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.10**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>201,670</b>	<b>75,360</b>	<b>126,310</b>
Receive help, but need more	67,340	24,750	42,590
Don't receive help, but need some	7,900	2,240 <sup>E</sup>	5,660 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	126,440	48,370	78,070
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>120,280</b>	<b>45,570</b>	<b>74,710</b>
Receive help, but need more	40,180	16,240	23,940
Don't receive help, but need some	5,510 <sup>E</sup>	1,820 <sup>E</sup>	3,700 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	74,590	27,510	47,080
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,400</b>	<b>29,800</b>	<b>51,600</b>
Receive help, but need more	27,160	8,510	18,650
Don't receive help, but need some	2,390 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,960 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	51,850	20,860	30,990

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 2.11**  
**Use of and need for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>295,530</b>	<b>112,540</b>	<b>182,990</b>
Receive help, but need more	104,490	34,560	69,930
Don't receive help, but need some	15,690 <sup>E</sup>	6,190 <sup>E</sup>	9,500 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	175,340	71,790	103,550
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>161,280</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>98,990</b>
Receive help, but need more	58,760	22,240	36,520
Don't receive help, but need some	13,110 <sup>E</sup>	5,120 <sup>E</sup>	7,980 <sup>E</sup>
Receive all the help needed	89,410	34,930	54,480
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,250</b>	<b>50,250</b>	<b>84,000</b>
Receive help, but need more	45,730	12,320	33,400
Don't receive help, but need some	2,590 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Receive all the help needed	85,940	36,860	49,080

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.1**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>2,257,790</b>	<b>845,080</b>	<b>1,412,710</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>2</sup></b>			
Family living with person	1,425,590	537,040	888,550
Family not living with person	956,420	347,340	609,080
Friends or neighbours	547,960	232,780	315,180
Organizations or agencies	494,680	167,650	327,030
Other	316,210	111,700	204,500
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>1,204,170</b>	<b>474,530</b>	<b>729,630</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>2</sup></b>			
Family living with person	875,780	323,550	552,230
Family not living with person	452,610	177,140	275,470
Friends or neighbours	328,890	150,420	178,470
Organizations or agencies	168,820	66,820	102,000
Other	106,720	42,100	64,620
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>1,053,620</b>	<b>370,540</b>	<b>683,080</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>2</sup></b>			
Family living with person	549,810	213,500	336,320
Family not living with person	503,810	170,200	333,610
Friends or neighbours	219,070	82,360	136,710
Organizations or agencies	325,860	100,830	225,030
Other	209,490	69,600	139,880

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.2**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>18,160</b>	<b>24,430</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	28,630	13,290	15,330
Family not living with person	24,430	10,010	14,420
Friends or neighbours	13,150	6,550	6,610
Organizations or agencies	6,700	2,350 <sup>E</sup>	4,350
Other	5,800	2,970	2,830
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>24,720</b>	<b>11,160</b>	<b>13,570</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	19,150	9,220	9,930
Family not living with person	12,450	5,790	6,660
Friends or neighbours	8,120	4,470	3,650
Organizations or agencies	3,300	1,090 <sup>E</sup>	2,220
Other	2,860 <sup>E</sup>	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	1,260 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>17,870</b>	<b>7,010</b>	<b>10,870</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	9,470	4,070	5,400
Family not living with person	11,980	4,220	7,760
Friends or neighbours	5,030	2,070	2,960
Organizations or agencies	3,400	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	2,130
Other	2,940	1,370	1,570

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.3**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>12,260</b>	<b>4,460</b>	<b>7,800</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	7,710	2,920	4,800
Family not living with person	6,140	2,130	4,010
Friends or neighbours	3,260	1,440	1,820
Organizations or agencies	2,350	990 <sup>E</sup>	1,360
Other	1,840	670	1,170
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>6,490</b>	<b>2,440</b>	<b>4,050</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	4,980	1,800	3,190
Family not living with person	2,750	1,010	1,740
Friends or neighbours	1,650	720 <sup>E</sup>	930
Organizations or agencies	740 <sup>E</sup>	380 <sup>E</sup>	360 <sup>E</sup>
Other	590 <sup>E</sup>	270 <sup>E</sup>	320 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>5,770</b>	<b>2,020</b>	<b>3,750</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	2,730	1,120	1,610
Family not living with person	3,390	1,120	2,270
Friends or neighbours	1,600	720 <sup>E</sup>	890 <sup>E</sup>
Organizations or agencies	1,610	610 <sup>E</sup>	1,000
Other	1,250	400 <sup>E</sup>	840 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.4**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>98,950</b>	<b>41,070</b>	<b>57,880</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	62,910	26,860	36,050
Family not living with person	50,140	20,580	29,560
Friends or neighbours	28,810	13,990	14,820
Organizations or agencies	17,550	6,620	10,940
Other	15,030	6,720	8,310
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>56,010</b>	<b>24,910</b>	<b>31,100</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	41,800	18,140	23,660
Family not living with person	27,290	12,800	14,500
Friends or neighbours	17,800	8,600	9,200
Organizations or agencies	5,100	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	2,500
Other	5,150	2,630 <sup>E</sup>	2,520 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>42,940</b>	<b>16,160</b>	<b>26,780</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	21,110	8,720	12,390
Family not living with person	22,840	7,780	15,060
Friends or neighbours	11,010	5,390	5,620
Organizations or agencies	12,460	4,020	8,440
Other	9,880	4,090	5,790 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.5**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>64,740</b>	<b>24,620</b>	<b>40,120</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	39,930	16,530	23,400
Family not living with person	31,170	12,240	18,930
Friends or neighbours	17,410	8,230	9,180
Organizations or agencies	14,080	4,780	9,310
Other	10,170	3,480	6,700
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>33,940</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>20,240</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	25,960	10,610	15,340
Family not living with person	14,370	6,980	7,390
Friends or neighbours	10,210	5,500	4,710
Organizations or agencies	3,680	1,550 <sup>E</sup>	2,130
Other	3,810	1,740 <sup>E</sup>	2,060
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>10,920</b>	<b>19,880</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	13,970	5,920	8,050
Family not living with person	16,800	5,260	11,550
Friends or neighbours	7,190	2,730 <sup>E</sup>	4,460
Organizations or agencies	10,410	3,230	7,180
Other	6,360	1,730 <sup>E</sup>	4,630

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 3.6**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>372,690</b>	<b>137,800</b>	<b>234,890</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	215,280	89,280	126,000
Family not living with person	172,630	52,790	119,840
Friends or neighbours	86,890	33,950	52,940
Organizations or agencies	98,580	27,630	70,940
Other	51,520	19,260 <sup>E</sup>	32,260
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>187,720</b>	<b>78,350</b>	<b>109,360</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	124,220	52,410	71,810
Family not living with person	81,320	28,550	52,760
Friends or neighbours	54,180	25,080	29,090
Organizations or agencies	34,090	13,560 <sup>E</sup>	20,520
Other	18,510	7,930 <sup>E</sup>	10,580 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>184,970</b>	<b>59,450</b>	<b>125,530</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	91,060	36,870	54,190
Family not living with person	91,310	24,240	67,070
Friends or neighbours	32,710	8,870 <sup>E</sup>	23,840
Organizations or agencies	64,490	14,070 <sup>E</sup>	50,420
Other	33,010	11,330 <sup>E</sup>	21,680 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.7**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>992,560</b>	<b>361,560</b>	<b>631,000</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	663,960	233,770	430,190
Family not living with person	428,750	162,730	266,020
Friends or neighbours	229,340	100,990	128,360
Organizations or agencies	214,160	73,330	140,830
Other	129,370	42,270	87,110
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>531,880</b>	<b>202,460</b>	<b>329,420</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	404,310	143,140	261,160
Family not living with person	197,240	77,060	120,180
Friends or neighbours	131,710	59,920	71,790
Organizations or agencies	76,770	28,610 <sup>E</sup>	48,160
Other	37,690	13,640 <sup>E</sup>	24,050 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>460,670</b>	<b>159,100</b>	<b>301,580</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	259,650	90,620	169,030
Family not living with person	231,510	85,670	145,840
Friends or neighbours	97,640	41,070	56,570
Organizations or agencies	137,390	44,720	92,670
Other	91,690	28,630 <sup>E</sup>	63,050

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.8**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>86,000</b>	<b>30,870</b>	<b>55,130</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	48,710	17,710	31,000
Family not living with person	38,230	13,610	24,630
Friends or neighbours	21,050	9,340	11,710
Organizations or agencies	23,880	8,520	15,360
Other	9,950	3,180 <sup>E</sup>	6,770
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>42,160</b>	<b>15,580</b>	<b>26,590</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	29,720	9,760	19,960
Family not living with person	16,720	6,340	10,380
Friends or neighbours	13,510	6,160	7,350
Organizations or agencies	6,800	2,650 <sup>E</sup>	4,150
Other	2,740 <sup>E</sup>	690 <sup>E</sup>	2,050 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>43,830</b>	<b>15,290</b>	<b>28,540</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	18,990	7,950	11,040
Family not living with person	21,520	7,270	14,250
Friends or neighbours	7,530	3,180	4,350
Organizations or agencies	17,080	5,870	11,210
Other	7,210	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,720

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.9**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>74,870</b>	<b>29,660</b>	<b>45,210</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	42,950	19,070	23,890
Family not living with person	34,350	13,810	20,540
Friends or neighbours	20,510	8,520	11,990
Organizations or agencies	15,640	6,100	9,540
Other	9,650	3,510	6,140
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>36,340</b>	<b>14,680</b>	<b>21,660</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	27,500	11,500	16,000
Family not living with person	14,230	5,910	8,320
Friends or neighbours	10,970	4,530	6,440
Organizations or agencies	3,250	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	1,850
Other	4,060	1,820 <sup>E</sup>	2,240
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>38,530</b>	<b>14,980</b>	<b>23,550</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	15,460	7,560	7,890
Family not living with person	20,120	7,900	12,220
Friends or neighbours	9,540	3,990	5,550
Organizations or agencies	12,390	4,700	7,690
Other	5,590	1,690 <sup>E</sup>	3,900

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.10**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>207,760</b>	<b>79,210</b>	<b>128,540</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	132,610	50,080	82,530
Family not living with person	66,570	22,140	44,430
Friends or neighbours	46,760	19,900	26,860
Organizations or agencies	38,100	13,490	24,620
Other	32,460	10,950	21,510
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>123,570</b>	<b>47,450</b>	<b>76,120</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	89,980	32,070	57,900
Family not living with person	33,780	11,830	21,950
Friends or neighbours	31,700	14,890	16,820
Organizations or agencies	15,230	4,430 <sup>E</sup>	10,800
Other	14,400	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	9,200
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>84,180</b>	<b>31,760</b>	<b>52,420</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	42,630	18,000	24,630
Family not living with person	32,780	10,310	22,470
Friends or neighbours	15,050	5,010 <sup>E</sup>	10,050
Organizations or agencies	22,870	9,060	13,810
Other	18,060	5,750	12,310

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 3.11**  
**Who provides help to adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>305,380</b>	<b>117,670</b>	<b>187,700</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	182,900	67,540	115,360
Family not living with person	104,020	37,310	66,700
Friends or neighbours	80,790	29,890	50,900
Organizations or agencies	63,630	23,850	39,780
Other	50,410	18,690	31,720
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>161,330</b>	<b>63,810</b>	<b>97,530</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	108,170	34,880	73,290
Family not living with person	52,480	20,880	31,590
Friends or neighbours	49,040	20,560	28,490
Organizations or agencies	19,860	10,550 <sup>E</sup>	9,310
Other	16,920	6,580 <sup>E</sup>	10,330 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting receiving help</b>	<b>144,040</b>	<b>53,860</b>	<b>90,180</b>
<b>Sources of help<sup>1</sup></b>			
Family living with person	74,730	32,660	42,070
Family not living with person	51,540	16,430	35,110
Friends or neighbours	31,750	9,330 <sup>E</sup>	22,420
Organizations or agencies	43,760	13,290	30,470
Other	33,490	12,110	21,390

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one source of help.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.1**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>483,030</b>	<b>169,650</b>	<b>313,370</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	53,790	19,690	34,100
Don't use, but need some	125,780	44,050	81,730
Use and have all that is needed	303,450	105,910	197,540
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>209,580</b>	<b>87,640</b>	<b>121,950</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	29,660	13,140	16,530 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	77,160	30,600	46,560
Use and have all that is needed	102,760	43,900	58,860
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>273,440</b>	<b>82,020</b>	<b>191,430</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	24,130	6,560 <sup>E</sup>	17,570 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	48,630	13,460	35,170
Use and have all that is needed	200,680	62,000	138,680

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.2**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,990</b>	<b>3,820</b>	<b>5,170</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	830 <sup>E</sup>	340 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	3,230	1,130 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	4,920	2,350 <sup>E</sup>	2,580
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,620</b>	<b>2,440<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,180</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	330 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't use, but need some	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	840 <sup>E</sup>	1,160 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	2,290 <sup>E</sup>	1,450 <sup>E</sup>	840 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,370</b>	<b>1,380<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,990</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	510 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't use, but need some	1,230 <sup>E</sup>	X	940 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	2,640	900 <sup>E</sup>	1,740

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 4.3**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>1,060</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	X	X	X
Don't use, but need some	360 <sup>E</sup>	X	220 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	1,420	640 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>550<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>340<sup>E</sup></b>
Use specialized features, but need more	X	X	X
Don't use, but need some	250 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Use and have all that is needed	590 <sup>E</sup>	430 <sup>E</sup>	X
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>260<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>710<sup>E</sup></b>
Use specialized features, but need more	X	X	X
Don't use, but need some	X	X	X
Use and have all that is needed	830 <sup>E</sup>	210 <sup>E</sup>	630 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.4**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,340</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>12,580</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	2,990 <sup>E</sup>	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	1,770 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	5,200	2,030 <sup>E</sup>	3,170 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	12,150	4,510	7,640
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,340</b>	<b>3,570</b>	<b>5,760</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	X	640 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	3,430	1,360 <sup>E</sup>	2,080 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	4,900	1,860 <sup>E</sup>	3,050
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,010</b>	<b>4,190</b>	<b>6,820</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,990 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,130 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	1,770 <sup>E</sup>	670 <sup>E</sup>	1,100 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	7,250	2,660 <sup>E</sup>	4,590

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.5**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,110</b>	<b>5,050</b>	<b>11,060</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,210 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,010 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	4,470	1,530 <sup>E</sup>	2,940
Use and have all that is needed	10,430	3,320	7,110
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,230</b>	<b>2,740</b>	<b>4,490</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	690 <sup>E</sup>	X	510 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	2,660	860 <sup>E</sup>	1,800
Use and have all that is needed	3,880	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	2,180
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,870</b>	<b>2,310<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,570</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	X	X	X
Don't use, but need some	1,810 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,140 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	6,550	1,620 <sup>E</sup>	4,930

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.6**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>90,850</b>	<b>34,140</b>	<b>56,710</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	9,630 <sup>E</sup>	4,220 <sup>E</sup>	5,410 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	25,340	9,170 <sup>E</sup>	16,170 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	55,880	20,740	35,130
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,040</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>16,450<sup>E</sup></b>
Use specialized features, but need more	5,850 <sup>E</sup>	3,340 <sup>E</sup>	2,510 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	14,210	6,480 <sup>E</sup>	7,740 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	13,980	7,780 <sup>E</sup>	6,200 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,810</b>	<b>16,540<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>40,270</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	3,780 <sup>E</sup>	X	2,890 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	11,130 <sup>E</sup>	X	8,430 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	41,900	12,960 <sup>E</sup>	28,940

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.7**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>195,600</b>	<b>61,730</b>	<b>133,880</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	24,700 <sup>E</sup>	7,180 <sup>E</sup>	17,520 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	50,780	16,950 <sup>E</sup>	33,820 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	120,130	37,590	82,530
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>85,600</b>	<b>32,750</b>	<b>52,850</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	13,010 <sup>E</sup>	4,780 <sup>E</sup>	8,220 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	31,460 <sup>E</sup>	12,390 <sup>E</sup>	19,060 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	41,130	15,570 <sup>E</sup>	25,560 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>110,010</b>	<b>28,980<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>81,030</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	11,690 <sup>E</sup>	X	9,290 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	19,320 <sup>E</sup>	X	14,760 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	79,000	22,020 <sup>E</sup>	56,970

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.8**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,630</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>15,110</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,820 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,370 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	4,370	1,750 <sup>E</sup>	2,620 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	16,450	5,330	11,120
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,660</b>	<b>3,620<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,040</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,110 <sup>E</sup>	X	760 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	3,050 <sup>E</sup>	1,280 <sup>E</sup>	1,770 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	5,500	1,990 <sup>E</sup>	3,510 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,970</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>9,070</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	710 <sup>E</sup>	X	610 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	1,310 <sup>E</sup>	X	850 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	10,950	3,340 <sup>E</sup>	7,610

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.9**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,280</b>	<b>7,050</b>	<b>13,230</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,570 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,000 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	4,420	1,450 <sup>E</sup>	2,970 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	14,280	5,030	9,250
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,590</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>3,790</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	680 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't use, but need some	2,360 <sup>E</sup>	740 <sup>E</sup>	1,630 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	3,550	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	1,750 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,690</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>9,440</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	890 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't use, but need some	2,060 <sup>E</sup>	720 <sup>E</sup>	1,350 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	10,730	3,230	7,500

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 4.10**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,250</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>27,140</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	3,940 <sup>E</sup>	2,520 <sup>E</sup>	1,420 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	10,780	3,220 <sup>E</sup>	7,560
Use and have all that is needed	28,530	10,360	18,170
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,730</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>13,210</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	1,870 <sup>E</sup>	X
Don't use, but need some	7,090 <sup>E</sup>	1,390 <sup>E</sup>	5,700 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	11,550	4,260 <sup>E</sup>	7,290 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,520</b>	<b>8,590</b>	<b>13,940</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	1,840 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,200 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	3,690 <sup>E</sup>	1,830 <sup>E</sup>	1,860 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	16,990	6,110	10,880

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 4.11**  
**Use of and need for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>63,110</b>	<b>25,670</b>	<b>37,430</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	7,030 <sup>E</sup>	2,960 <sup>E</sup>	4,060 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	16,830 <sup>E</sup>	6,670 <sup>E</sup>	10,150 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	39,250	16,040	23,220
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,890</b>	<b>14,050</b>	<b>16,840</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	4,850 <sup>E</sup>	X	3,030 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use, but need some	10,630 <sup>E</sup>	5,160 <sup>E</sup>	5,470 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	15,400	7,080 <sup>E</sup>	8,330 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,220</b>	<b>11,620</b>	<b>20,600</b>
Use specialized features, but need more	X	X	X
Don't use, but need some	6,190 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,680 <sup>E</sup>
Use and have all that is needed	23,850	8,960 <sup>E</sup>	14,890

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.1**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>3,420,340</b>	<b>1,526,900</b>	<b>1,893,440</b>
Prevented from travelling	134,800	49,850	84,950
Travelled, but had difficulty	179,280	64,710	114,570
Travelled and had no difficulty	869,740	356,860	512,880
Other <sup>2</sup>	2,236,510	1,055,470	1,181,040
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,968,490</b>	<b>921,020</b>	<b>1,047,470</b>
Prevented from travelling	76,360	30,640	45,720
Travelled, but had difficulty	114,030	42,490	71,540
Travelled and had no difficulty	505,030	225,340	279,690
Other <sup>2</sup>	1,273,070	622,560	650,510
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,451,840</b>	<b>605,880</b>	<b>845,970</b>
Prevented from travelling	58,450	19,220	39,230
Travelled, but had difficulty	65,250	22,220 <sup>E</sup>	43,030
Travelled and had no difficulty	364,710	131,530	233,180
Other <sup>2</sup>	963,440	432,910	530,520

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.2**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,690</b>	<b>27,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,490 <sup>E</sup>	1,160 <sup>E</sup>	1,330 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,710 <sup>E</sup>	720 <sup>E</sup>	1,000 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	9,340	4,080	5,260
Other <sup>1</sup>	44,150	21,690	22,460
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>35,130</b>	<b>17,390</b>	<b>17,740</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,720 <sup>E</sup>	920 <sup>E</sup>	800 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,170 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>	670 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	6,720	3,130	3,590
Other <sup>1</sup>	25,520	12,840	12,680
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>22,570</b>	<b>10,260</b>	<b>12,300</b>
Prevented from travelling	770 <sup>E</sup>	X	530 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	540 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	2,620	950 <sup>E</sup>	1,670
Other <sup>1</sup>	18,630	8,850	9,780

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.3**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>7,910</b>	<b>10,120</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,020	340 <sup>E</sup>	680 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	X	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	2,310	860 <sup>E</sup>	1,440
Other <sup>1</sup>	14,550	6,630	7,920
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>10,510</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>5,680</b>
Prevented from travelling	720 <sup>E</sup>	240 <sup>E</sup>	470 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	X	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	1,410	670 <sup>E</sup>	740 <sup>E</sup>
Other <sup>1</sup>	8,310	3,860	4,440
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>4,440</b>
Prevented from travelling	310 <sup>E</sup>	X	210 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	X	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	900 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>
Other <sup>1</sup>	6,240	2,770	3,480

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.4**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>67,920</b>	<b>78,080</b>
Prevented from travelling	8,020	3,810	4,210
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,790	1,430 <sup>E</sup>	2,360 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	28,740	10,410	18,330
Other <sup>1</sup>	105,450	52,260	53,180
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>87,310</b>	<b>43,360</b>	<b>43,940</b>
Prevented from travelling	5,020	2,180 <sup>E</sup>	2,840 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,460 <sup>E</sup>	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	1,440 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	17,500	7,690	9,800
Other <sup>1</sup>	62,330	32,470	29,860
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>58,690</b>	<b>24,560</b>	<b>34,130</b>
Prevented from travelling	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	1,630 <sup>E</sup>	1,370 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,320 <sup>E</sup>	X	920 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	11,250	2,720 <sup>E</sup>	8,530
Other <sup>1</sup>	43,120	19,790	23,320

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.5**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>98,530</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>53,110</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,860	1,760 <sup>E</sup>	3,090
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,340 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>	1,570 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	12,760	4,670	8,080
Other <sup>1</sup>	78,580	38,210	40,370
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,360</b>	<b>28,090</b>	<b>29,270</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	1,610 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,650 <sup>E</sup>	670 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	8,550	3,700	4,850
Other <sup>1</sup>	44,560	22,720	21,840
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>41,170</b>	<b>17,330</b>	<b>23,840</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,250 <sup>E</sup>	770 <sup>E</sup>	1,490 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	700 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	4,210 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>	3,240 <sup>E</sup>
Other <sup>1</sup>	34,010	15,490	18,520

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.6**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>568,800</b>	<b>251,390</b>	<b>317,410</b>
Prevented from travelling	12,000 <sup>E</sup>	4,290 <sup>E</sup>	7,710 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	30,780	7,730 <sup>E</sup>	23,050
Travelled and had no difficulty	157,520	62,450	95,070
Other <sup>1</sup>	368,500	176,910	191,590
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>324,710</b>	<b>161,940</b>	<b>162,770</b>
Prevented from travelling	5,480 <sup>E</sup>	2,730 <sup>E</sup>	2,750 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	21,400	5,580 <sup>E</sup>	15,820 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	95,560	45,400	50,160
Other <sup>1</sup>	202,270	108,220	94,050
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>244,090</b>	<b>89,450</b>	<b>154,640</b>
Prevented from travelling	6,510 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,950 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	9,380 <sup>E</sup>	X	7,230 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	61,960	17,050 <sup>E</sup>	44,920
Other <sup>1</sup>	166,230	68,690	97,540

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.7****Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,436,040</b>	<b>625,110</b>	<b>810,930</b>
Prevented from travelling	63,480	21,430 <sup>E</sup>	42,050
Travelled, but had difficulty	89,980	34,160	55,820
Travelled and had no difficulty	368,060	151,190	216,860
Other <sup>1</sup>	914,530	418,330	496,200
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>815,930</b>	<b>365,940</b>	<b>449,990</b>
Prevented from travelling	36,460	13,320 <sup>E</sup>	23,140 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	51,580	20,390 <sup>E</sup>	31,190
Travelled and had no difficulty	203,420	84,290	119,130
Other <sup>1</sup>	524,480	247,940	276,530
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>620,110</b>	<b>259,170</b>	<b>360,940</b>
Prevented from travelling	27,020 <sup>E</sup>	8,120 <sup>E</sup>	18,900 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	38,400 <sup>E</sup>	13,760 <sup>E</sup>	24,640 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	164,640	66,900	97,730
Other <sup>1</sup>	390,050	170,380	219,660

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 5.8**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>139,660</b>	<b>63,140</b>	<b>76,530</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,270	1,290 <sup>E</sup>	2,980 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	5,750	1,490 <sup>E</sup>	4,260
Travelled and had no difficulty	34,960	14,190	20,770
Other <sup>1</sup>	94,690	46,170	48,520
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>35,740</b>	<b>39,640</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,990 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,420 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,790	1,140 <sup>E</sup>	2,650 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	17,980	8,220	9,750
Other <sup>1</sup>	51,620	25,810	25,820
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>64,280</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>36,890</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,280 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,560 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,960 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,600 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	16,980	5,960	11,020
Other <sup>1</sup>	43,060	20,360	22,700

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.9**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>118,730</b>	<b>55,950</b>	<b>62,770</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,210	1,790 <sup>E</sup>	2,410 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,320	1,330 <sup>E</sup>	1,990 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	24,720	9,550	15,160
Other <sup>1</sup>	86,480	43,280	43,200
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>30,470</b>	<b>31,330</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,730 <sup>E</sup>	1,070 <sup>E</sup>	660 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,120 <sup>E</sup>	730 <sup>E</sup>	1,390 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	12,160	5,820	6,340
Other <sup>1</sup>	45,790	22,850	22,940
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>56,920</b>	<b>25,480</b>	<b>31,440</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,470 <sup>E</sup>	720 <sup>E</sup>	1,760 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	12,560	3,740	8,820
Other <sup>1</sup>	40,690	20,430	20,260

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.10**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>331,760</b>	<b>151,640</b>	<b>180,120</b>
Prevented from travelling	9,870	3,760 <sup>E</sup>	6,110
Travelled, but had difficulty	14,720	5,280 <sup>E</sup>	9,440
Travelled and had no difficulty	88,350	36,540	51,810
Other <sup>1</sup>	218,810	106,050	112,770
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>209,470</b>	<b>98,140</b>	<b>111,340</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,970 <sup>E</sup>	2,130 <sup>E</sup>	2,830 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	10,230	3,770 <sup>E</sup>	6,470
Travelled and had no difficulty	60,380	26,810	33,570
Other <sup>1</sup>	133,890	65,420	68,470
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>122,290</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>68,780</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	1,630 <sup>E</sup>	3,270 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,490 <sup>E</sup>	1,520 <sup>E</sup>	2,970 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	27,970	9,730	18,230
Other <sup>1</sup>	84,920	40,630	44,300

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 5.11**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by specialized bus services or local transportation for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>505,090</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>274,320</b>
Prevented from travelling	24,590	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	14,380
Travelled, but had difficulty	26,740	11,720	15,020
Travelled and had no difficulty	143,000	62,910	80,090
Other <sup>1</sup>	310,770	145,950	164,830
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>290,880</b>	<b>135,140</b>	<b>155,750</b>
Prevented from travelling	15,660	6,470 <sup>E</sup>	9,190 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	19,560	8,640 <sup>E</sup>	10,920
Travelled and had no difficulty	81,360	39,600	41,760
Other <sup>1</sup>	174,300	80,430	93,880
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>214,210</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>118,570</b>
Prevented from travelling	8,920 <sup>E</sup>	3,730 <sup>E</sup>	5,190 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	7,180 <sup>E</sup>	3,080 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	61,640	23,300	38,330
Other <sup>1</sup>	136,470	65,520	70,950

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by specialized bus services or local transportation and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.1**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>3,420,340</b>	<b>1,526,900</b>	<b>1,893,440</b>
Prevented from travelling	58,870	27,340	31,530
Travelled, but had difficulty	554,750	229,910	324,840
Travelled and had no difficulty	2,316,290	1,047,380	1,268,920
Other <sup>2</sup>	490,430	222,270	268,150
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,968,490</b>	<b>921,020</b>	<b>1,047,470</b>
Prevented from travelling	30,590	15,870	14,720
Travelled, but had difficulty	390,780	174,890	215,900
Travelled and had no difficulty	1,274,370	595,890	678,480
Other <sup>2</sup>	272,740	134,380	138,360
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,451,840</b>	<b>605,880</b>	<b>845,970</b>
Prevented from travelling	28,270	11,460 <sup>E</sup>	16,810 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	163,960	55,030	108,940
Travelled and had no difficulty	1,041,920	451,490	590,430
Other <sup>2</sup>	217,680	87,890	129,790

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.2**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,690</b>	<b>27,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,490 <sup>E</sup>	690 <sup>E</sup>	810 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	10,670	5,380	5,290
Travelled and had no difficulty	36,710	17,040	19,670
Other <sup>1</sup>	8,830	4,540	4,280
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>35,130</b>	<b>17,390</b>	<b>17,740</b>
Prevented from travelling	910 <sup>E</sup>	X	530 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	7,240	3,930	3,310
Travelled and had no difficulty	21,830	10,230	11,600
Other <sup>1</sup>	5,150	2,840	2,310 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>22,570</b>	<b>10,260</b>	<b>12,300</b>
Prevented from travelling	580 <sup>E</sup>	310 <sup>E</sup>	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,420	1,440 <sup>E</sup>	1,980
Travelled and had no difficulty	14,880	6,800	8,080
Other <sup>1</sup>	3,680	1,710 <sup>E</sup>	1,970

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.3**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>7,910</b>	<b>10,120</b>
Prevented from travelling	220 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,000	1,250	1,750
Travelled and had no difficulty	13,210	5,900	7,320
Other <sup>1</sup>	1,590	690 <sup>E</sup>	910
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>10,510</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>5,680</b>
Prevented from travelling	X	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,080	940	1,140
Travelled and had no difficulty	7,300	3,440	3,870
Other <sup>1</sup>	1,070	440 <sup>E</sup>	620 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>4,440</b>
Prevented from travelling	X	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	920	310 <sup>E</sup>	610 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	5,910	2,460	3,450
Other <sup>1</sup>	530 <sup>E</sup>	250 <sup>E</sup>	280 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.4**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>67,920</b>	<b>78,080</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,770 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	1,370 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	23,920	10,570	13,360
Travelled and had no difficulty	104,280	48,600	55,680
Other <sup>1</sup>	15,020	7,350	7,670
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>87,310</b>	<b>43,360</b>	<b>43,940</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,510 <sup>E</sup>	870 <sup>E</sup>	640 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	17,350	7,750	9,600
Travelled and had no difficulty	60,410	30,510	29,890
Other <sup>1</sup>	8,030	4,220	3,810 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>58,690</b>	<b>24,560</b>	<b>34,130</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	X	730 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	6,570	2,810	3,750
Travelled and had no difficulty	43,870	18,090	25,780
Other <sup>1</sup>	6,990	3,130 <sup>E</sup>	3,870

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 6.5**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>98,530</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>53,110</b>
Prevented from travelling	580 <sup>E</sup>	X	400 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	16,630	6,390	10,230
Travelled and had no difficulty	71,650	34,530	37,130
Other <sup>1</sup>	9,670	4,320	5,350
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,360</b>	<b>28,090</b>	<b>29,270</b>
Prevented from travelling	300 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	12,000	5,130	6,870
Travelled and had no difficulty	39,330	20,450	18,880
Other <sup>1</sup>	5,730	2,400 <sup>E</sup>	3,330
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>41,170</b>	<b>17,330</b>	<b>23,840</b>
Prevented from travelling	X	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,630	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	3,370
Travelled and had no difficulty	32,320	14,070	18,250
Other <sup>1</sup>	3,940	1,920 <sup>E</sup>	2,020 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.6**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>568,800</b>	<b>251,390</b>	<b>317,410</b>
Prevented from travelling	10,270 <sup>E</sup>	5,230 <sup>E</sup>	5,050 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	79,600	32,090	47,510
Travelled and had no difficulty	359,280	165,790	193,480
Other <sup>1</sup>	119,650	48,280	71,370
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>324,710</b>	<b>161,940</b>	<b>162,770</b>
Prevented from travelling	5,870 <sup>E</sup>	3,210 <sup>E</sup>	2,660 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	55,300	26,300	28,990
Travelled and had no difficulty	200,320	102,950	97,370
Other <sup>1</sup>	63,230	29,480	33,750
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>244,090</b>	<b>89,450</b>	<b>154,640</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,410 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	24,310	5,790 <sup>E</sup>	18,520 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	158,950	62,840	96,110
Other <sup>1</sup>	56,420	18,800	37,620

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.7**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,436,040</b>	<b>625,110</b>	<b>810,930</b>
Prevented from travelling	21,990 <sup>E</sup>	10,460 <sup>E</sup>	11,530 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	251,880	107,290	144,600
Travelled and had no difficulty	974,420	413,080	561,340
Other <sup>1</sup>	187,750	94,290	93,460
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>815,930</b>	<b>365,940</b>	<b>449,990</b>
Prevented from travelling	11,500 <sup>E</sup>	6,490 <sup>E</sup>	5,010 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	175,560	81,120	94,440
Travelled and had no difficulty	519,510	222,480	297,030
Other <sup>1</sup>	109,370	55,850	53,510
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>620,110</b>	<b>259,170</b>	<b>360,940</b>
Prevented from travelling	10,500 <sup>E</sup>	X	6,530 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	76,320	26,160 <sup>E</sup>	50,160
Travelled and had no difficulty	454,900	190,600	264,310
Other <sup>1</sup>	78,380	38,440	39,950

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.8**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>139,660</b>	<b>63,140</b>	<b>76,530</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,230 <sup>E</sup>	870 <sup>E</sup>	1,350 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	19,650	7,790	11,870
Travelled and had no difficulty	93,040	43,320	49,720
Other <sup>1</sup>	24,750	11,160	13,590
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>35,740</b>	<b>39,640</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,330 <sup>E</sup>	X	820 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	13,180	5,650	7,540
Travelled and had no difficulty	48,970	23,550	25,420
Other <sup>1</sup>	11,900	6,040	5,860
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>64,280</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>36,890</b>
Prevented from travelling	900 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	6,470	2,140 <sup>E</sup>	4,330
Travelled and had no difficulty	44,060	19,770	24,290
Other <sup>1</sup>	12,850	5,130	7,720

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.9**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>118,730</b>	<b>55,950</b>	<b>62,770</b>
Prevented from travelling	1,670 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>	770 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	15,520	6,390	9,130
Travelled and had no difficulty	85,400	42,090	43,310
Other <sup>1</sup>	16,140	6,570	9,570
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>30,470</b>	<b>31,330</b>
Prevented from travelling	800 <sup>E</sup>	480 <sup>E</sup>	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	10,720	4,580	6,150
Travelled and had no difficulty	43,600	21,840	21,760
Other <sup>1</sup>	6,680	3,570	3,110
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>56,920</b>	<b>25,480</b>	<b>31,440</b>
Prevented from travelling	870 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,790	1,810 <sup>E</sup>	2,980
Travelled and had no difficulty	41,800	20,250	21,550
Other <sup>1</sup>	9,460	3,010	6,450

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.10**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>331,760</b>	<b>151,640</b>	<b>180,120</b>
Prevented from travelling	6,280 <sup>E</sup>	2,760 <sup>E</sup>	3,520 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	57,880	23,950	33,930
Travelled and had no difficulty	228,760	106,900	121,860
Other <sup>1</sup>	38,840	18,030	20,810
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>209,470</b>	<b>98,140</b>	<b>111,340</b>
Prevented from travelling	3,550 <sup>E</sup>	1,450 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	43,770	18,640	25,130
Travelled and had no difficulty	140,320	66,850	73,470
Other <sup>1</sup>	21,830	11,200	10,630
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>122,290</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>68,780</b>
Prevented from travelling	2,730 <sup>E</sup>	1,310 <sup>E</sup>	1,420 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	14,100	5,310	8,800
Travelled and had no difficulty	88,440	40,050	48,390
Other <sup>1</sup>	17,010	6,830	10,170

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 6.11**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling locally by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>505,090</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>274,320</b>
Prevented from travelling	11,360	4,790 <sup>E</sup>	6,580
Travelled, but had difficulty	76,000	28,820	47,170
Travelled and had no difficulty	349,550	170,120	179,420
Other <sup>1</sup>	68,180	27,040	41,150
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>290,880</b>	<b>135,140</b>	<b>155,750</b>
Prevented from travelling	4,770 <sup>E</sup>	2,380 <sup>E</sup>	2,390 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	53,570	20,830	32,740
Travelled and had no difficulty	192,770	93,570	99,200
Other <sup>1</sup>	39,770	18,350	21,420
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>214,210</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>118,570</b>
Prevented from travelling	6,590 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,190 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	22,430	7,990 <sup>E</sup>	14,440
Travelled and had no difficulty	156,780	76,560	80,220
Other <sup>1</sup>	28,420	8,690 <sup>E</sup>	19,730

<sup>1</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel locally by car and were not prevented from doing so, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the local travel by car questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.1**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>3,420,340</b>	<b>1,526,900</b>	<b>1,893,440</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>2</sup>	270,520	107,280	163,230
Travelled, but had difficulty	148,140	60,340	87,800
Travelled and had no difficulty	603,850	260,470	343,390
Other <sup>3</sup>	2,397,820	1,098,810	1,299,010
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,968,490</b>	<b>921,020</b>	<b>1,047,470</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>2</sup>	138,180	58,150	80,030
Travelled, but had difficulty	107,170	46,130	61,040
Travelled and had no difficulty	334,540	150,730	183,800
Other <sup>3</sup>	1,388,600	666,010	722,600
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,451,840</b>	<b>605,880</b>	<b>845,970</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>2</sup>	132,340	49,130	83,210
Travelled, but had difficulty	40,970	14,210 <sup>E</sup>	26,760
Travelled and had no difficulty	269,320	109,730	159,590
Other <sup>3</sup>	1,009,220	432,800	576,420

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>3</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 7.2**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,690</b>	<b>27,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	4,160	1,730 <sup>E</sup>	2,430
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,900	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	1,700 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	9,070	3,890	5,180
Other <sup>2</sup>	41,570	20,830	20,740
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>35,130</b>	<b>17,390</b>	<b>17,740</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	2,150	950 <sup>E</sup>	1,200 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,490	1,120 <sup>E</sup>	1,370 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	6,270	2,710	3,560
Other <sup>2</sup>	24,210	12,600	11,610
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>22,570</b>	<b>10,260</b>	<b>12,300</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	2,010	780 <sup>E</sup>	1,230
Travelled, but had difficulty	410 <sup>E</sup>	X	330 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	2,790	1,180 <sup>E</sup>	1,620 <sup>E</sup>
Other <sup>2</sup>	17,360	8,230	9,120

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.3**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>7,910</b>	<b>10,120</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	1,240	650 <sup>E</sup>	590 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	610 <sup>E</sup>	X	460 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	3,000	1,150	1,840
Other <sup>2</sup>	13,180	5,960	7,230
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>10,510</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>5,680</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	490 <sup>E</sup>	X	320 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	490 <sup>E</sup>	X	370 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	1,610	700 <sup>E</sup>	910
Other <sup>2</sup>	7,910	3,830	4,080
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>4,440</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	740 <sup>E</sup>	470 <sup>E</sup>	270 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	X	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	1,390	460 <sup>E</sup>	940
Other <sup>2</sup>	5,270	2,130	3,150

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.4**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>67,920</b>	<b>78,080</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	10,620	4,280	6,340
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,180	1,540 <sup>E</sup>	2,640 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	20,330	8,560	11,760
Other <sup>2</sup>	110,870	53,530	57,340
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>87,310</b>	<b>43,360</b>	<b>43,940</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	5,970	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	3,270 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	1,160 <sup>E</sup>	1,940 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	11,830	5,960	5,870
Other <sup>2</sup>	66,410	33,550	32,860
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>58,690</b>	<b>24,560</b>	<b>34,130</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	4,650	1,580 <sup>E</sup>	3,070
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,080 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	8,500	2,610	5,890
Other <sup>2</sup>	44,460	19,990	24,480

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.5**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>98,530</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>53,110</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	7,160	2,430	4,730
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,740	760 <sup>E</sup>	1,980 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	11,400	4,750	6,650
Other <sup>2</sup>	77,230	37,480	39,750
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,360</b>	<b>28,090</b>	<b>29,270</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	3,710	1,550 <sup>E</sup>	2,160
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	640 <sup>E</sup>	1,360 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	7,040	3,040	4,000
Other <sup>2</sup>	44,610	22,860	21,750
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>41,170</b>	<b>17,330</b>	<b>23,840</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	3,450	880 <sup>E</sup>	2,570
Travelled, but had difficulty	740 <sup>E</sup>	X	620 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	4,360	1,710 <sup>E</sup>	2,650 <sup>E</sup>
Other <sup>2</sup>	32,620	14,620	18,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.6**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>568,800</b>	<b>251,390</b>	<b>317,410</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	38,190	15,510 <sup>E</sup>	22,680
Travelled, but had difficulty	14,460 <sup>E</sup>	6,300 <sup>E</sup>	8,160 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	67,210	30,290	36,920
Other <sup>2</sup>	448,940	199,280	249,660
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>324,710</b>	<b>161,940</b>	<b>162,770</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	19,880 <sup>E</sup>	8,640 <sup>E</sup>	11,250 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	9,920 <sup>E</sup>	5,070 <sup>E</sup>	4,860 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	36,880	18,500	18,370
Other <sup>2</sup>	258,030	129,730	128,290
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>244,090</b>	<b>89,450</b>	<b>154,640</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	18,300	6,870 <sup>E</sup>	11,430 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,540 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Travelled and had no difficulty	30,340	11,790 <sup>E</sup>	18,550
Other <sup>2</sup>	190,910	69,540	121,360

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.7**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,436,040</b>	<b>625,110</b>	<b>810,930</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	137,420	52,590	84,830
Travelled, but had difficulty	68,580	31,080 <sup>E</sup>	37,500
Travelled and had no difficulty	254,350	108,660	145,690
Other <sup>2</sup>	975,690	432,780	542,910
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>815,930</b>	<b>365,940</b>	<b>449,990</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	72,440	28,390 <sup>E</sup>	44,040 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	52,640	23,360 <sup>E</sup>	29,290 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	133,310	59,470	73,840
Other <sup>2</sup>	557,540	254,720	302,820
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>620,110</b>	<b>259,170</b>	<b>360,940</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	64,980	24,200 <sup>E</sup>	40,780
Travelled, but had difficulty	15,940 <sup>E</sup>	7,720 <sup>E</sup>	8,220 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	121,040	49,190	71,850
Other <sup>2</sup>	418,150	178,060	240,090

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.8**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>139,660</b>	<b>63,140</b>	<b>76,530</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	9,730	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	6,230
Travelled, but had difficulty	6,060	2,220 <sup>E</sup>	3,840
Travelled and had no difficulty	29,590	13,060	16,540
Other <sup>2</sup>	94,280	44,360	49,920
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>35,740</b>	<b>39,640</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	4,080	1,560 <sup>E</sup>	2,520 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,190	2,010 <sup>E</sup>	2,190 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	15,950	7,400	8,550
Other <sup>2</sup>	51,160	24,780	26,380
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>64,280</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>36,890</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	5,650	1,940 <sup>E</sup>	3,710 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,870 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,650 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	13,640	5,660	7,990
Other <sup>2</sup>	43,120	19,580	23,540

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.9**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>118,730</b>	<b>55,950</b>	<b>62,770</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	5,110	1,790 <sup>E</sup>	3,310
Travelled, but had difficulty	3,980	1,610 <sup>E</sup>	2,370
Travelled and had no difficulty	25,370	10,170	15,200
Other <sup>2</sup>	84,260	42,380	41,880
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>30,470</b>	<b>31,330</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	2,330 <sup>E</sup>	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	1,230 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	2,850	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	1,590 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	12,350	5,260	7,100
Other <sup>2</sup>	44,280	22,850	21,420
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>56,920</b>	<b>25,480</b>	<b>31,440</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	2,780	690 <sup>E</sup>	2,090 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	1,140 <sup>E</sup>	X	780 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	13,020	4,910	8,110
Other <sup>2</sup>	39,980	19,520	20,460

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 7.10**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>331,760</b>	<b>151,640</b>	<b>180,120</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	19,700	9,380 <sup>E</sup>	10,330
Travelled, but had difficulty	17,160	6,500	10,660
Travelled and had no difficulty	73,810	33,670	40,140
Other <sup>2</sup>	221,090	102,100	118,990
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>209,470</b>	<b>98,140</b>	<b>111,340</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	11,290	5,840 <sup>E</sup>	5,450 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled, but had difficulty	12,550	4,930 <sup>E</sup>	7,620
Travelled and had no difficulty	46,920	21,070	25,850
Other <sup>2</sup>	138,710	66,300	72,410
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>122,290</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>68,780</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	8,410	3,540 <sup>E</sup>	4,880
Travelled, but had difficulty	4,600	1,570 <sup>E</sup>	3,040 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	26,890	12,600	14,290
Other <sup>2</sup>	82,380	35,800	46,580

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 7.11**  
**Prevented or have difficulty travelling long distance for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>505,090</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>274,320</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	37,190	15,430	21,760
Travelled, but had difficulty	27,470	8,970 <sup>E</sup>	18,500
Travelled and had no difficulty	109,720	46,260	63,470
Other <sup>2</sup>	330,710	160,110	170,600
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>290,880</b>	<b>135,140</b>	<b>155,750</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	15,830	7,250 <sup>E</sup>	8,580
Travelled, but had difficulty	16,930	6,480 <sup>E</sup>	10,450
Travelled and had no difficulty	62,380	26,630	35,750
Other <sup>2</sup>	195,740	94,780	100,960
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>214,210</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>118,570</b>
Prevented from travelling <sup>1</sup>	21,360	8,180 <sup>E</sup>	13,180
Travelled, but had difficulty	10,540	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	8,040 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and had no difficulty	47,340	19,620	27,720
Other <sup>2</sup>	134,970	65,330	69,640

<sup>1</sup> Includes all modes of transportation.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes persons who did not travel by bus, train or airplane, persons who did not travel long distance and were not prevented, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.1**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>3,420,340</b>	<b>1,526,900</b>	<b>1,893,440</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	1,216,320	582,370	633,950
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	387,240	166,860	220,390
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	829,070	415,510	413,560
Other <sup>3</sup>	2,204,020	944,530	1,259,490
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,968,490</b>	<b>921,020</b>	<b>1,047,470</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	777,560	377,160	400,410
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	283,790	124,540	159,250
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	493,770	252,620	241,150
Other <sup>3</sup>	1,190,930	543,870	647,060
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,451,840</b>	<b>605,880</b>	<b>845,970</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	438,750	205,210	233,540
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	103,450	42,320	61,130
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	335,300	162,890	172,410
Other <sup>3</sup>	1,013,090	400,670	612,420

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>3</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.2**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,690</b>	<b>27,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	21,830	11,290	10,540
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	7,780	3,710	4,070
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	14,050	7,580	6,470
Other <sup>2</sup>	35,870	16,360	19,510
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>35,130</b>	<b>17,390</b>	<b>17,740</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	13,230	6,880	6,350
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	5,230	2,800	2,440
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	8,000	4,090	3,910
Other <sup>2</sup>	21,900	10,500	11,400
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>22,570</b>	<b>10,260</b>	<b>12,300</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	8,590	4,400	4,190
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	2,550	910 <sup>E</sup>	1,630
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	6,050	3,490	2,560
Other <sup>2</sup>	13,970	5,860	8,110

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.3**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>7,910</b>	<b>10,120</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	7,530	3,850	3,670
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	2,250	1,050	1,200
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	5,280	2,800	2,480
Other <sup>2</sup>	10,500	4,060	6,450
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>10,510</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>5,680</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	5,120	2,770	2,350
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	1,650	810	850
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	3,470	1,970	1,500
Other <sup>2</sup>	5,380	2,050	3,340
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>4,440</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	2,410	1,080	1,330 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	590 <sup>E</sup>	240 <sup>E</sup>	350 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	1,810	840	980 <sup>E</sup>
Other <sup>2</sup>	5,120	2,010	3,110

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.4**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>67,920</b>	<b>78,080</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	65,780	32,610	33,170
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	22,040	11,280	10,760
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	43,730	21,330	22,400
Other <sup>2</sup>	80,220	35,310	44,910
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>87,310</b>	<b>43,360</b>	<b>43,940</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	42,970	22,210	20,760
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	16,920	9,030	7,890
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	26,050	13,180	12,870
Other <sup>2</sup>	44,330	21,150	23,180
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>58,690</b>	<b>24,560</b>	<b>34,130</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	22,810	10,400	12,410
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	5,120	2,250 <sup>E</sup>	2,870 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	17,680	8,150	9,530
Other <sup>2</sup>	35,880	14,160	21,730

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.5**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>98,530</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>53,110</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	45,280	22,930	22,350
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	15,740	7,950	7,790
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	29,530	14,970	14,560
Other <sup>2</sup>	53,260	22,500	30,760
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,360</b>	<b>28,090</b>	<b>29,270</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	28,460	14,700	13,750
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	12,470	6,260	6,200
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	15,990	8,440	7,550
Other <sup>2</sup>	28,910	13,390	15,520
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>41,170</b>	<b>17,330</b>	<b>23,840</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	16,820	8,220	8,600
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	3,280	1,690 <sup>E</sup>	1,590 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	13,540	6,540	7,000
Other <sup>2</sup>	24,350	9,110	15,240

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.6**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>568,800</b>	<b>251,390</b>	<b>317,410</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	194,710	95,830	98,880
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	56,900	23,760	33,140
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	137,810	72,070	65,740
Other <sup>2</sup>	374,090	155,560	218,530
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>324,710</b>	<b>161,940</b>	<b>162,770</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	121,300	64,940	56,360
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	40,060	17,550	22,510
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	81,240	47,380	33,860
Other <sup>2</sup>	203,410	97,000	106,410
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>244,090</b>	<b>89,450</b>	<b>154,640</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	73,410	30,890	42,520
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	16,840 <sup>E</sup>	6,210 <sup>E</sup>	10,630 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	56,570	24,680	31,890
Other <sup>2</sup>	170,670	58,550	112,120

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 8.7**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,436,040</b>	<b>625,110</b>	<b>810,930</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	502,710	225,080	277,630
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	177,660	70,620	107,050
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	325,050	154,470	170,580
Other <sup>2</sup>	933,330	400,030	533,300
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>815,930</b>	<b>365,940</b>	<b>449,990</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	313,570	144,380	169,200
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	127,590	54,030	73,560
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	185,980	90,340	95,640
Other <sup>2</sup>	502,360	221,570	280,800
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>620,110</b>	<b>259,170</b>	<b>360,940</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	189,140	80,710	108,430
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	50,080	16,580 <sup>E</sup>	33,490 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	139,060	64,120	74,940
Other <sup>2</sup>	430,970	178,460	252,510

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.8**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>139,660</b>	<b>63,140</b>	<b>76,530</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	48,460	24,530	23,930
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	12,790	5,280	7,510
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	35,670	19,260	16,420
Other <sup>2</sup>	91,200	38,600	52,600
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>35,740</b>	<b>39,640</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	30,620	14,960	15,670
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	9,530	3,550 <sup>E</sup>	5,980
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	21,090	11,410	9,680
Other <sup>2</sup>	44,760	20,780	23,970
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>64,280</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>36,890</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	17,840	9,570	8,260
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	3,250 <sup>E</sup>	1,730 <sup>E</sup>	1,530 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	14,580	7,850	6,740
Other <sup>2</sup>	46,440	17,820	28,620

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.9**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>118,730</b>	<b>55,950</b>	<b>62,770</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	52,000	27,390	24,610
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	14,020	6,620	7,400
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	37,990	20,770	17,210
Other <sup>2</sup>	66,720	28,560	38,160
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>30,470</b>	<b>31,330</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	32,350	16,800	15,550
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	10,070	4,440	5,630
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	22,280	12,350	9,920
Other <sup>2</sup>	29,460	13,670	15,780
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>56,920</b>	<b>25,480</b>	<b>31,440</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	19,650	10,590	9,060
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	3,940	2,170 <sup>E</sup>	1,770 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	15,710	8,420	7,290
Other <sup>2</sup>	37,270	14,890	22,380

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.10**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>331,760</b>	<b>151,640</b>	<b>180,120</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	120,820	58,240	62,570
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	36,630	18,140	18,500
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	84,180	40,110	44,080
Other <sup>2</sup>	210,940	93,400	117,550
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>209,470</b>	<b>98,140</b>	<b>111,340</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	82,200	38,410	43,790
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	27,590	13,380	14,210
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	54,610	25,040	29,580
Other <sup>2</sup>	127,270	59,730	67,550
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>122,290</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>68,780</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	38,620	19,830	18,780
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	9,040	4,760 <sup>E</sup>	4,280
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	29,570	15,070	14,500
Other <sup>2</sup>	83,670	33,670	50,000

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 8.11**  
**Long distance travel by car for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>505,090</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>274,320</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	157,200	80,610	76,600
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	41,420	18,460	22,970
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	115,780	62,150	53,630
Other <sup>2</sup>	347,890	150,160	197,730
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>290,880</b>	<b>135,140</b>	<b>155,750</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	107,740	51,110	56,630
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	32,670	12,690	19,990
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	75,060	38,420	36,640
Other <sup>2</sup>	183,150	84,030	99,120
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>214,210</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>118,570</b>
Total adults with disabilities who travelled long distance only by car	49,470	29,500	19,960
Travelled by car, but was a problem because of condition	8,750	5,770 <sup>E</sup>	2,980 <sup>E</sup>
Travelled and not a problem because of condition	40,720	23,730	16,980
Other <sup>2</sup>	164,740	66,140	98,610

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> Other includes adults with disabilities who did not travel long distance exclusively by car, and those who did not provide a response to one or more of the long distance travel questions.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.1**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>657,000</b>	<b>287,570</b>	<b>369,430</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	236,940	107,750	129,190
Too expensive	315,420	141,030	174,390
Condition not serious enough	69,440	33,520	35,920
Don't know where or how to obtain it	82,650	36,010	46,640
Not available	26,310	10,420	15,890 <sup>E</sup>
Other	123,380	58,760	64,620
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>408,680</b>	<b>186,570</b>	<b>222,120</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	161,940	78,460	83,480
Too expensive	206,980	96,880	110,100
Condition not serious enough	42,360	21,190 <sup>E</sup>	21,170
Don't know where or how to obtain it	56,410	26,020	30,390
Not available	18,700	8,210 <sup>E</sup>	10,490 <sup>E</sup>
Other	65,330	30,910	34,420
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>248,320</b>	<b>101,000</b>	<b>147,320</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	75,000	29,280	45,710
Too expensive	108,440	44,140	64,300
Condition not serious enough	27,080	12,330 <sup>E</sup>	14,750
Don't know where or how to obtain it	26,240	10,000 <sup>E</sup>	16,250
Not available	7,610 <sup>E</sup>	2,200 <sup>E</sup>	5,400 <sup>E</sup>
Other	58,050	27,850	30,200

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.2**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>11,210</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>5,960</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	4,400	1,930 <sup>E</sup>	2,470
Too expensive	5,920	2,910	3,010
Condition not serious enough	1,480 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	1,390 <sup>E</sup>	380 <sup>E</sup>	1,020 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	700 <sup>E</sup>	260 <sup>E</sup>	440 <sup>E</sup>
Other	2,240	1,010 <sup>E</sup>	1,230 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>6,310</b>	<b>3,210</b>	<b>3,100</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,760	1,290 <sup>E</sup>	1,470 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,800	1,990 <sup>E</sup>	1,820
Condition not serious enough	940 <sup>E</sup>	560 <sup>E</sup>	X
Don't know where or how to obtain it	590 <sup>E</sup>	X	390 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	420 <sup>E</sup>	X	330 <sup>E</sup>
Other	1,370 <sup>E</sup>	640 <sup>E</sup>	730 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>4,910</b>	<b>2,040</b>	<b>2,870</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,640	640 <sup>E</sup>	1,000 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	2,110	920 <sup>E</sup>	1,190 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	540 <sup>E</sup>	X	390 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	810 <sup>E</sup>	X	620 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	X	X	X
Other	880 <sup>E</sup>	370 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.3**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>3,210</b>	<b>1,530</b>	<b>1,680</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,220	640 <sup>E</sup>	580 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,460	710 <sup>E</sup>	750
Condition not serious enough	380 <sup>E</sup>	X	200 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	320 <sup>E</sup>	X	180 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	X	X	X
Other	750 <sup>E</sup>	340 <sup>E</sup>	410 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>1,940</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>1,050</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	950	500 <sup>E</sup>	450 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,050	520 <sup>E</sup>	530 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	X	X	X
Don't know where or how to obtain it	210 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not available	X	X	X
Other	480 <sup>E</sup>	190 <sup>E</sup>	290 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>640<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>620<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	260 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Too expensive	410 <sup>E</sup>	X	220 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	250 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't know where or how to obtain it	X	X	X
Not available	X	X	X
Other	280 <sup>E</sup>	X	X

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 9.4**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>31,050</b>	<b>14,510</b>	<b>16,540</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	13,800	5,590	8,210
Too expensive	16,800	7,150	9,650
Condition not serious enough	3,030 <sup>E</sup>	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	1,810 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	3,220	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	1,970 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	1,130 <sup>E</sup>	610 <sup>E</sup>	X
Other	7,450	4,380	3,080
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>20,040</b>	<b>10,030</b>	<b>10,010</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	9,850	4,410	5,440
Too expensive	11,610	5,290	6,330
Condition not serious enough	1,660 <sup>E</sup>	880 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	2,080 <sup>E</sup>	860 <sup>E</sup>	1,230 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	810 <sup>E</sup>	490 <sup>E</sup>	X
Other	4,310	2,680 <sup>E</sup>	1,620 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>11,010</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>6,540</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	3,950	1,180 <sup>E</sup>	2,780 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	5,180	1,860 <sup>E</sup>	3,320 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	1,370 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,030 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	1,140 <sup>E</sup>	X	740 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	X	X	X
Other	3,150 <sup>E</sup>	1,690 <sup>E</sup>	1,450 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.5**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>19,930</b>	<b>9,280</b>	<b>10,640</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	8,550	4,080	4,470
Too expensive	11,140	5,040	6,100
Condition not serious enough	1,840	1,110 <sup>E</sup>	740 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	2,430	1,180 <sup>E</sup>	1,240 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	800 <sup>E</sup>	370 <sup>E</sup>	X
Other	4,690	2,310 <sup>E</sup>	2,380 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>12,210</b>	<b>5,870</b>	<b>6,330</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	6,540	3,400	3,140
Too expensive	8,010	4,020	3,990
Condition not serious enough	910 <sup>E</sup>	510 <sup>E</sup>	400 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	1,810	1,030 <sup>E</sup>	790 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	440 <sup>E</sup>	320 <sup>E</sup>	X
Other	2,250	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	1,030 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>7,720</b>	<b>3,410<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,310</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,010 <sup>E</sup>	680 <sup>E</sup>	1,330 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,130	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	930 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't know where or how to obtain it	610 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not available	X	X	X
Other	2,440 <sup>E</sup>	1,090 <sup>E</sup>	1,350 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.6**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>99,890</b>	<b>36,980</b>	<b>62,910</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	34,860	16,410	18,450 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	46,730	19,370	27,360
Condition not serious enough	9,660 <sup>E</sup>	5,150 <sup>E</sup>	4,510 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	13,520 <sup>E</sup>	5,980 <sup>E</sup>	7,540 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	4,840 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,350 <sup>E</sup>
Other	17,030	5,010 <sup>E</sup>	12,020 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>60,260</b>	<b>26,050</b>	<b>34,210</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	22,750	12,730 <sup>E</sup>	10,020 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	31,880	14,670	17,210
Condition not serious enough	4,230 <sup>E</sup>	2,880 <sup>E</sup>	1,350 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	11,110 <sup>E</sup>	4,570 <sup>E</sup>	6,540 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	2,450 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,960 <sup>E</sup>
Other	9,170 <sup>E</sup>	4,570 <sup>E</sup>	4,590 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>39,630</b>	<b>10,930<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>28,700</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	12,110 <sup>E</sup>	X	8,430 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	14,850 <sup>E</sup>	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	10,150 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	5,430 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't know where or how to obtain it	X	X	X
Not available	X	X	X
Other	7,870 <sup>E</sup>	X	7,430 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.7**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>276,750</b>	<b>122,220</b>	<b>154,530</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	105,870	50,210	55,660
Too expensive	138,380	62,370	76,010
Condition not serious enough	26,760 <sup>E</sup>	12,820 <sup>E</sup>	13,940 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	34,110	14,390 <sup>E</sup>	19,720 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	9,030 <sup>E</sup>	3,040 <sup>E</sup>	5,990 <sup>E</sup>
Other	54,900	28,310 <sup>E</sup>	26,590 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>179,810</b>	<b>79,830</b>	<b>99,980</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	73,670	36,780	36,890
Too expensive	89,850	42,220	47,630
Condition not serious enough	20,010 <sup>E</sup>	9,560 <sup>E</sup>	10,450 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	22,200	10,700 <sup>E</sup>	11,500 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	7,690 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,840 <sup>E</sup>
Other	29,570 <sup>E</sup>	13,560 <sup>E</sup>	16,000 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>96,940</b>	<b>42,390</b>	<b>54,550</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	32,200	13,420 <sup>E</sup>	18,780 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	48,530	20,160 <sup>E</sup>	28,370
Condition not serious enough	6,750 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Don't know where or how to obtain it	11,910 <sup>E</sup>	X	8,210 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	X	X	X
Other	25,340 <sup>E</sup>	14,740 <sup>E</sup>	10,590 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.8**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>26,340</b>	<b>10,890</b>	<b>15,440</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	9,000	3,940	5,060
Too expensive	12,000	5,070	6,930
Condition not serious enough	4,150	1,910 <sup>E</sup>	2,240 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	3,720 <sup>E</sup>	1,710 <sup>E</sup>	2,010 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	980 <sup>E</sup>	X	640 <sup>E</sup>
Other	5,920	1,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,020
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>14,830</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>8,220</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	5,940	2,740 <sup>E</sup>	3,200
Too expensive	8,300	3,640 <sup>E</sup>	4,660
Condition not serious enough	2,330 <sup>E</sup>	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	1,310 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	2,580 <sup>E</sup>	1,310 <sup>E</sup>	1,270 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	750 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	3,440 <sup>E</sup>	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	2,420 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>11,510</b>	<b>4,290</b>	<b>7,220</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	3,060	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	1,860 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,700	1,430 <sup>E</sup>	2,270
Condition not serious enough	1,820 <sup>E</sup>	890 <sup>E</sup>	930 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	1,140 <sup>E</sup>	X	740 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	X	X	X
Other	2,480 <sup>E</sup>	880 <sup>E</sup>	1,600 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.9**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>21,030</b>	<b>10,570</b>	<b>10,460</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	7,590	3,810	3,780
Too expensive	10,580	5,100	5,470
Condition not serious enough	3,600	1,590 <sup>E</sup>	2,010 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	3,470	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	1,760 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	1,290 <sup>E</sup>	670 <sup>E</sup>	620 <sup>E</sup>
Other	3,930	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	1,830 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>11,180</b>	<b>5,710</b>	<b>5,470</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	4,760	2,180	2,570
Too expensive	6,510	3,120	3,380
Condition not serious enough	1,990 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>	1,010 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	2,080	1,150 <sup>E</sup>	930 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	910 <sup>E</sup>	570 <sup>E</sup>	X
Other	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	840 <sup>E</sup>	860 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>9,860</b>	<b>4,870</b>	<b>4,990</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,830 <sup>E</sup>	1,630 <sup>E</sup>	1,200 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	4,070	1,980 <sup>E</sup>	2,090 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	1,610 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,000 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	1,390 <sup>E</sup>	550 <sup>E</sup>	830 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	X	X	X
Other	2,230 <sup>E</sup>	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.10**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>62,530</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>35,120</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	21,020	8,280	12,730
Too expensive	27,860	12,080	15,780
Condition not serious enough	7,370	2,760 <sup>E</sup>	4,610 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	8,150	3,590 <sup>E</sup>	4,560 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	3,220 <sup>E</sup>	2,020 <sup>E</sup>	X
Other	8,450	4,190 <sup>E</sup>	4,260 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>40,400</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>22,370</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	14,860	6,240 <sup>E</sup>	8,620
Too expensive	19,340	8,780	10,560
Condition not serious enough	4,170 <sup>E</sup>	1,470 <sup>E</sup>	2,700 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	4,690 <sup>E</sup>	1,810 <sup>E</sup>	2,890 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	1,520 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	3,740 <sup>E</sup>	1,840 <sup>E</sup>	1,890 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>22,130</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>12,750</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	6,160	2,050 <sup>E</sup>	4,110 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	8,520	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	5,220 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	1,290 <sup>E</sup>	1,910 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	3,460 <sup>E</sup>	1,780 <sup>E</sup>	1,670 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	1,710 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	4,710 <sup>E</sup>	2,350 <sup>E</sup>	2,360 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 9.11**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for assistive aids and devices for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>105,070</b>	<b>48,920</b>	<b>56,150</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	30,630	12,860	17,770
Too expensive	44,550	21,210	23,340
Condition not serious enough	11,180	6,090 <sup>E</sup>	5,090 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	12,320	5,680 <sup>E</sup>	6,640 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	4,220 <sup>E</sup>	2,550 <sup>E</sup>	1,670 <sup>E</sup>
Other	18,000	9,200 <sup>E</sup>	8,800 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>61,720</b>	<b>30,340</b>	<b>31,370</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	19,870	8,190 <sup>E</sup>	11,680
Too expensive	26,610	12,630	13,980
Condition not serious enough	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	2,710 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	9,060 <sup>E</sup>	4,320 <sup>E</sup>	4,730 <sup>E</sup>
Not available	3,610 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	1,310 <sup>E</sup>
Other	9,320 <sup>E</sup>	4,340 <sup>E</sup>	4,980 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for aids</b>	<b>43,350</b>	<b>18,580</b>	<b>24,780</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	10,760	4,670 <sup>E</sup>	6,090 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	17,940	8,580 <sup>E</sup>	9,360 <sup>E</sup>
Condition not serious enough	5,180 <sup>E</sup>	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	2,390 <sup>E</sup>
Don't know where or how to obtain it	3,260 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not available	X	X	X
Other	8,680 <sup>E</sup>	4,860 <sup>E</sup>	3,820 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 10.1**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>771,610</b>	<b>276,130</b>	<b>495,480</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	53,230	17,520	35,710
Presently on a waiting list	33,450	14,650 <sup>E</sup>	18,800
Not covered by insurance	193,040	62,040	131,010
Too expensive	376,640	125,480	251,160
Do not know where to obtain it	176,770	61,820	114,960
Help is not available in the area	76,350	27,950	48,410
Informal help is not available	197,700	59,670	138,020
Other	132,830	46,020	86,810
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>450,030</b>	<b>163,940</b>	<b>286,090</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	34,280	12,020	22,260
Presently on a waiting list	17,630	8,910 <sup>E</sup>	8,720 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	129,230	42,540	86,690
Too expensive	246,900	83,030	163,870
Do not know where to obtain it	120,660	41,920	78,740
Help is not available in the area	46,570	20,120 <sup>E</sup>	26,450
Informal help is not available	128,170	35,950	92,220
Other	70,380	26,030	44,350
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>321,580</b>	<b>112,190</b>	<b>209,390</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	18,950	5,500 <sup>E</sup>	13,450
Presently on a waiting list	15,820 <sup>E</sup>	5,740 <sup>E</sup>	10,090 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	63,810	19,500 <sup>E</sup>	44,320
Too expensive	129,740	42,450	87,290
Do not know where to obtain it	56,110	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	36,220
Help is not available in the area	29,780	7,820 <sup>E</sup>	21,960 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	69,530	23,720 <sup>E</sup>	45,810
Other	62,450	19,990 <sup>E</sup>	42,460

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.2**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>12,890</b>	<b>5,510</b>	<b>7,380</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	870 <sup>E</sup>	230 <sup>E</sup>	640 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	690 <sup>E</sup>	X	500 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	3,730	1,720 <sup>E</sup>	2,010
Too expensive	8,510	3,980	4,530
Do not know where to obtain it	2,570	1,070 <sup>E</sup>	1,500 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	2,420	1,390 <sup>E</sup>	1,030 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	4,210	2,130 <sup>E</sup>	2,080
Other	2,480	1,110 <sup>E</sup>	1,370 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>8,390</b>	<b>3,830</b>	<b>4,550</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	340 <sup>E</sup>	X	250 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	2,330 <sup>E</sup>	1,170 <sup>E</sup>	1,160 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	5,820	2,970 <sup>E</sup>	2,840
Do not know where to obtain it	1,860 <sup>E</sup>	730 <sup>E</sup>	1,130 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,620 <sup>E</sup>	1,040 <sup>E</sup>	580 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	2,800	1,620 <sup>E</sup>	1,180 <sup>E</sup>
Other	1,570 <sup>E</sup>	610 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>2,830</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	530 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	480 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	550 <sup>E</sup>	850 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	2,700	1,010 <sup>E</sup>	1,680
Do not know where to obtain it	710 <sup>E</sup>	X	360 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	790 <sup>E</sup>	X	440 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	1,410 <sup>E</sup>	510 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>
Other	910 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>	410 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.3**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>2,450</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	X	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	890 <sup>E</sup>	310 <sup>E</sup>	590 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,900	690 <sup>E</sup>	1,210
Do not know where to obtain it	750 <sup>E</sup>	330 <sup>E</sup>	420 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	420 <sup>E</sup>	170 <sup>E</sup>	250 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	1,240	370 <sup>E</sup>	870 <sup>E</sup>
Other	870 <sup>E</sup>	270 <sup>E</sup>	600 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>1,510</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	X	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	700 <sup>E</sup>	230 <sup>E</sup>	470 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,480	580 <sup>E</sup>	900
Do not know where to obtain it	540 <sup>E</sup>	230 <sup>E</sup>	310 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	280 <sup>E</sup>	X	210 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	860 <sup>E</sup>	290 <sup>E</sup>	570 <sup>E</sup>
Other	480 <sup>E</sup>	X	320 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>360<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>940</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	X	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	X	X	X
Too expensive	410 <sup>E</sup>	X	310 <sup>E</sup>
Do not know where to obtain it	210 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Help is not available in the area	X	X	X
Informal help is not available	380 <sup>E</sup>	X	300 <sup>E</sup>
Other	390 <sup>E</sup>	X	280 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.4**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>29,640</b>	<b>11,060</b>	<b>18,580</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	2,220 <sup>E</sup>	650 <sup>E</sup>	1,570 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	500 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	9,060	3,230 <sup>E</sup>	5,830
Too expensive	15,080	5,240	9,840
Do not know where to obtain it	7,260	2,530	4,730
Help is not available in the area	2,970 <sup>E</sup>	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	1,680 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	9,930	3,280	6,650
Other	6,400	3,440	2,960 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>6,330</b>	<b>10,370</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	X	830 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	5,520	1,830 <sup>E</sup>	3,690
Too expensive	9,640	3,320	6,320
Do not know where to obtain it	3,890	1,420 <sup>E</sup>	2,470 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	690 <sup>E</sup>	910 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	5,530	1,960 <sup>E</sup>	3,570
Other	3,420 <sup>E</sup>	1,580 <sup>E</sup>	1,840 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>12,940</b>	<b>4,730</b>	<b>8,210</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	X	730 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	3,540	1,410 <sup>E</sup>	2,140 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	5,450	1,920 <sup>E</sup>	3,520
Do not know where to obtain it	3,370	1,110 <sup>E</sup>	2,260 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,370 <sup>E</sup>	600 <sup>E</sup>	770 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	4,400	1,320 <sup>E</sup>	3,090 <sup>E</sup>
Other	2,980 <sup>E</sup>	1,860 <sup>E</sup>	1,110 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.5**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>17,940</b>	<b>5,630</b>	<b>12,310</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,190 <sup>E</sup>	X	670 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	1,030 <sup>E</sup>	380 <sup>E</sup>	650 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	5,360	1,980 <sup>E</sup>	3,380
Too expensive	10,430	3,150	7,280
Do not know where to obtain it	5,040	1,510 <sup>E</sup>	3,530
Help is not available in the area	2,240 <sup>E</sup>	770 <sup>E</sup>	1,470 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	5,340	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	3,540
Other	3,500	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>10,770</b>	<b>3,630</b>	<b>7,140</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	630 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	500 <sup>E</sup>	380 <sup>E</sup>	X
Not covered by insurance	3,520	1,360 <sup>E</sup>	2,150
Too expensive	6,580	2,110 <sup>E</sup>	4,470
Do not know where to obtain it	2,810 <sup>E</sup>	830 <sup>E</sup>	1,980 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,230 <sup>E</sup>	560 <sup>E</sup>	670 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	3,160	1,060 <sup>E</sup>	2,090
Other	1,840 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>	1,060 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>7,180</b>	<b>2,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,180</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	X	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	1,840 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,220 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,840	1,030 <sup>E</sup>	2,810 <sup>E</sup>
Do not know where to obtain it	2,230 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,550 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	X	800 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	2,180 <sup>E</sup>	730 <sup>E</sup>	1,440 <sup>E</sup>
Other	1,660 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,040 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.6**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>150,790</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>97,890</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	13,450	2,760 <sup>E</sup>	10,690 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	11,540 <sup>E</sup>	2,540 <sup>E</sup>	8,990 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	30,680	7,680 <sup>E</sup>	23,000
Too expensive	72,100	20,800	51,300
Do not know where to obtain it	33,550	10,030 <sup>E</sup>	23,520
Help is not available in the area	12,710 <sup>E</sup>	3,610 <sup>E</sup>	9,100 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	42,730	9,980 <sup>E</sup>	32,750
Other	20,280	8,680 <sup>E</sup>	11,590 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>80,750</b>	<b>29,980</b>	<b>50,780</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	9,810 <sup>E</sup>	X	8,550 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	4,490 <sup>E</sup>	850 <sup>E</sup>	3,640 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	22,290	6,470 <sup>E</sup>	15,820
Too expensive	43,350	12,490	30,860
Do not know where to obtain it	20,740	5,470 <sup>E</sup>	15,270
Help is not available in the area	5,030 <sup>E</sup>	2,050 <sup>E</sup>	2,980 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	25,150	5,310 <sup>E</sup>	19,830
Other	9,570 <sup>E</sup>	4,750 <sup>E</sup>	4,820 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>70,040</b>	<b>22,920</b>	<b>47,120</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	3,640 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	7,050 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	8,390 <sup>E</sup>	X	7,180 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	28,750	8,310 <sup>E</sup>	20,440 <sup>E</sup>
Do not know where to obtain it	12,810 <sup>E</sup>	X	8,250 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	7,680 <sup>E</sup>	X	6,120 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	17,580 <sup>E</sup>	4,660 <sup>E</sup>	12,920 <sup>E</sup>
Other	10,710 <sup>E</sup>	X	6,770 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.7**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>305,310</b>	<b>113,210</b>	<b>192,100</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	17,680 <sup>E</sup>	6,360 <sup>E</sup>	11,320 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	10,250 <sup>E</sup>	6,140 <sup>E</sup>	4,110 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	96,600	30,500	66,100
Too expensive	167,650	57,020	110,630
Do not know where to obtain it	80,230	28,560 <sup>E</sup>	51,670
Help is not available in the area	28,560 <sup>E</sup>	12,160 <sup>E</sup>	16,390 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	78,920	23,030 <sup>E</sup>	55,890
Other	63,260	20,820 <sup>E</sup>	42,440
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>183,320</b>	<b>64,050</b>	<b>119,270</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	11,730 <sup>E</sup>	4,670 <sup>E</sup>	7,060 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	5,580 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	61,340	18,890 <sup>E</sup>	42,460 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	112,890	36,140	76,750
Do not know where to obtain it	57,050	19,460 <sup>E</sup>	37,580
Help is not available in the area	19,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,220 <sup>E</sup>	10,280 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	54,230	11,730 <sup>E</sup>	42,500
Other	32,070	12,020 <sup>E</sup>	20,060 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>121,990</b>	<b>49,150</b>	<b>72,840</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	5,960 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	35,250	11,610 <sup>E</sup>	23,640 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	54,760	20,890 <sup>E</sup>	33,880
Do not know where to obtain it	23,180 <sup>E</sup>	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	14,090 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	9,050 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Informal help is not available	24,680 <sup>E</sup>	11,300 <sup>E</sup>	13,380 <sup>E</sup>
Other	31,190 <sup>E</sup>	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	22,380 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.8**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>30,390</b>	<b>10,060</b>	<b>20,330</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,220 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	880 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	5,400	1,320 <sup>E</sup>	4,090
Too expensive	10,760	3,140 <sup>E</sup>	7,620
Do not know where to obtain it	5,560	1,560 <sup>E</sup>	4,010
Help is not available in the area	2,710 <sup>E</sup>	820 <sup>E</sup>	1,890 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	6,540	1,670 <sup>E</sup>	4,880
Other	6,270	1,580 <sup>E</sup>	4,690
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>17,170</b>	<b>5,590</b>	<b>11,570</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,180 <sup>E</sup>	X	790 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	400 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	3,980	1,030 <sup>E</sup>	2,940 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	6,200	1,780 <sup>E</sup>	4,420
Do not know where to obtain it	3,110 <sup>E</sup>	850 <sup>E</sup>	2,270 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,340 <sup>E</sup>	X	880 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	3,700 <sup>E</sup>	720 <sup>E</sup>	2,980 <sup>E</sup>
Other	3,360 <sup>E</sup>	840 <sup>E</sup>	2,520 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>13,230</b>	<b>4,470</b>	<b>8,760</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	X	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	1,430 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,140 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	4,550	1,360 <sup>E</sup>	3,200
Do not know where to obtain it	2,450 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,740 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,370 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,010 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	2,840 <sup>E</sup>	950 <sup>E</sup>	1,890 <sup>E</sup>
Other	2,910	730 <sup>E</sup>	2,170 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 10.9**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>24,220</b>	<b>8,080</b>	<b>16,140</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,260 <sup>E</sup>	X	720 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	5,460	1,720 <sup>E</sup>	3,740
Too expensive	10,620	3,090	7,530
Do not know where to obtain it	4,640	1,500 <sup>E</sup>	3,130
Help is not available in the area	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	800 <sup>E</sup>	2,000 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	5,530	1,650 <sup>E</sup>	3,880
Other	5,030	1,560 <sup>E</sup>	3,470
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>12,130</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>8,450</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	X	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	3,400	1,110 <sup>E</sup>	2,290
Too expensive	6,170	1,560 <sup>E</sup>	4,610
Do not know where to obtain it	3,320	880 <sup>E</sup>	2,430 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,650 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>	1,350 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	3,530	900 <sup>E</sup>	2,620
Other	2,270 <sup>E</sup>	550 <sup>E</sup>	1,730 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>7,690</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	860 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	2,070 <sup>E</sup>	610 <sup>E</sup>	1,460 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	4,450	1,520 <sup>E</sup>	2,920
Do not know where to obtain it	1,320 <sup>E</sup>	620 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	1,140 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>	650 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	2,000	740 <sup>E</sup>	1,260 <sup>E</sup>
Other	2,760 <sup>E</sup>	1,010 <sup>E</sup>	1,750 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.10**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>75,440</b>	<b>27,090</b>	<b>48,350</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	2,030 <sup>E</sup>	2,870 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	1,870 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Not covered by insurance	14,280	4,010 <sup>E</sup>	10,270
Too expensive	29,080	8,160	20,920
Do not know where to obtain it	15,420	5,380 <sup>E</sup>	10,040
Help is not available in the area	7,110 <sup>E</sup>	2,890 <sup>E</sup>	4,220 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	19,000	7,690 <sup>E</sup>	11,310
Other	8,620	3,670 <sup>E</sup>	4,950 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>45,790</b>	<b>18,150</b>	<b>27,640</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	3,140 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,600 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	10,190	2,880 <sup>E</sup>	7,310 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	20,260	5,810 <sup>E</sup>	14,450
Do not know where to obtain it	10,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	5,990 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	4,530 <sup>E</sup>	2,060 <sup>E</sup>	2,470 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	13,070	5,940 <sup>E</sup>	7,140
Other	5,000 <sup>E</sup>	2,390 <sup>E</sup>	2,600 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>29,650</b>	<b>8,930</b>	<b>20,720</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	1,760 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,270 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	4,090	1,130 <sup>E</sup>	2,960 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	8,820	2,350 <sup>E</sup>	6,470
Do not know where to obtain it	5,320 <sup>E</sup>	1,280 <sup>E</sup>	4,040 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	2,590 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,750 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	5,920 <sup>E</sup>	1,750 <sup>E</sup>	4,170 <sup>E</sup>
Other	3,620 <sup>E</sup>	1,280 <sup>E</sup>	2,340 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 10.11**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for help with everyday activities for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>121,280</b>	<b>41,350</b>	<b>79,930</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	9,790 <sup>E</sup>	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	5,880 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,640 <sup>E</sup>	2,360 <sup>E</sup>
Not covered by insurance	21,590	9,570 <sup>E</sup>	12,020
Too expensive	50,520	20,220	30,300
Do not know where to obtain it	21,760	9,340 <sup>E</sup>	12,420
Help is not available in the area	14,420 <sup>E</sup>	4,040 <sup>E</sup>	10,380 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	24,260	8,090 <sup>E</sup>	16,180
Other	16,120 <sup>E</sup>	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	12,620 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>72,620</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>44,820</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	5,930 <sup>E</sup>	3,530 <sup>E</sup>	2,400 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	4,660 <sup>E</sup>	2,930 <sup>E</sup>	X
Not covered by insurance	15,970	7,570 <sup>E</sup>	8,410 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	34,510	16,260	18,250
Do not know where to obtain it	17,250	7,960 <sup>E</sup>	9,300 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	9,790 <sup>E</sup>	3,660 <sup>E</sup>	6,130 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	16,140	6,410 <sup>E</sup>	9,730
Other	10,790 <sup>E</sup>	2,360 <sup>E</sup>	8,430 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for help</b>	<b>48,660</b>	<b>13,550</b>	<b>35,110</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Applied for home care and turned down	3,850 <sup>E</sup>	X	3,480 <sup>E</sup>
Presently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Not covered by insurance	5,610 <sup>E</sup>	X	3,610 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	16,010	3,950 <sup>E</sup>	12,060
Do not know where to obtain it	4,510 <sup>E</sup>	X	3,130 <sup>E</sup>
Help is not available in the area	4,630 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,260 <sup>E</sup>
Informal help is not available	8,120 <sup>E</sup>	X	6,450 <sup>E</sup>
Other	5,330 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,190 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.1**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>182,580</b>	<b>64,420</b>	<b>118,160</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	77,800	29,310	48,490
Too expensive	112,770	38,680	74,090
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	10,540 <sup>E</sup>	4,160 <sup>E</sup>	6,380 <sup>E</sup>
Currently on a waiting list	9,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,670 <sup>E</sup>	5,530 <sup>E</sup>
Other	61,050	22,120	38,930
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>108,140</b>	<b>44,170</b>	<b>63,970</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	55,410	23,650	31,760
Too expensive	77,550	28,820	48,720
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	9,230 <sup>E</sup>	3,810 <sup>E</sup>	5,420 <sup>E</sup>
Currently on a waiting list	6,740 <sup>E</sup>	3,150 <sup>E</sup>	3,590 <sup>E</sup>
Other	31,310	14,910 <sup>E</sup>	16,400
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>74,440</b>	<b>20,240</b>	<b>54,200</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>2</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	22,400	5,660 <sup>E</sup>	16,740 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	35,220	9,850 <sup>E</sup>	25,370
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	1,310 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	2,470 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,940 <sup>E</sup>
Other	29,750	7,220 <sup>E</sup>	22,530 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.2**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>4,070</b>	<b>1,470<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,600<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,020 <sup>E</sup>	590 <sup>E</sup>	1,430 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,080	1,040 <sup>E</sup>	2,040 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	950 <sup>E</sup>	X	530 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>2,340<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>990<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,350<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	450 <sup>E</sup>	770 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,880 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>	1,090 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	510 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>480<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,250<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	800 <sup>E</sup>	X	660 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,210 <sup>E</sup>	X	950 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	450 <sup>E</sup>	X	X

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.3**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>460<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>X</b>	<b>290<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	X	X	X
Too expensive	310 <sup>E</sup>	X	190 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	210 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>320<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>X</b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	X	X	X
Too expensive	240 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	170 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	X	X	X
Too expensive	X	X	X
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	X	X	X

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.4**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>8,190</b>	<b>3,250<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,940</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	4,030	2,020 <sup>E</sup>	2,000 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	6,000	2,270 <sup>E</sup>	3,730
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	2,790 <sup>E</sup>	1,120 <sup>E</sup>	1,670 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>1,720<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,710<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,210 <sup>E</sup>	1,050 <sup>E</sup>	1,160 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,290	1,180 <sup>E</sup>	2,110 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	1,370 <sup>E</sup>	720 <sup>E</sup>	640 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>3,760</b>	<b>1,530<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,230<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,820 <sup>E</sup>	970 <sup>E</sup>	850 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	2,710 <sup>E</sup>	1,090 <sup>E</sup>	1,620 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	1,420 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,030 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.5**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>5,710</b>	<b>1,730<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,980</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,230	990 <sup>E</sup>	1,240 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,760	1,310 <sup>E</sup>	2,460
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	2,100	X	1,530 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>1,040<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,340</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,410 <sup>E</sup>	710 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	2,570	840 <sup>E</sup>	1,730
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	1,320 <sup>E</sup>	X	980 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>2,330<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>X</b>	<b>1,640<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	820 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Too expensive	1,190 <sup>E</sup>	X	730 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	780 <sup>E</sup>	X	550 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 11.6**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>34,970</b>	<b>13,400</b>	<b>21,580</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	15,040 <sup>E</sup>	5,950 <sup>E</sup>	9,090 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	20,920	7,830 <sup>E</sup>	13,090 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	4,000 <sup>E</sup>	X	3,000 <sup>E</sup>
Other	10,730 <sup>E</sup>	4,240 <sup>E</sup>	6,480 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>20,070</b>	<b>9,820<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,250<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	10,280 <sup>E</sup>	5,260 <sup>E</sup>	5,020 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	14,150 <sup>E</sup>	6,770 <sup>E</sup>	7,380 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	2,780 <sup>E</sup>	X	2,060 <sup>E</sup>
Other	6,020 <sup>E</sup>	3,250 <sup>E</sup>	2,780 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>14,910<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,580<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,330<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	X	X	X
Too expensive	6,770 <sup>E</sup>	X	5,710 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	X	X

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.7**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>77,540</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>53,140</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	34,070	11,090 <sup>E</sup>	22,990 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	47,030	14,200 <sup>E</sup>	32,840 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	28,160 <sup>E</sup>	9,930 <sup>E</sup>	18,230 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>45,430</b>	<b>17,440<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>27,990<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	25,410 <sup>E</sup>	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	16,310 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	33,890	10,400 <sup>E</sup>	23,490 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	13,180 <sup>E</sup>	7,360 <sup>E</sup>	5,830 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>32,120</b>	<b>6,960<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25,160<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	8,660 <sup>E</sup>	X	6,680 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	13,150 <sup>E</sup>	X	9,350 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	14,970 <sup>E</sup>	X	12,400 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.8**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>2,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,020</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,250 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,270 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,460 <sup>E</sup>	1,170 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	2,310 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,800 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>4,160</b>	<b>1,630<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,530<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,610 <sup>E</sup>	X	760 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	2,360 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,420 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	1,420 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,090 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>2,050<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>560<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,490<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	640 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Too expensive	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	X	880 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	890 <sup>E</sup>	X	710 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.9**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>6,060</b>	<b>2,090<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,970</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,650 <sup>E</sup>	640 <sup>E</sup>	2,010 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	4,040	1,360 <sup>E</sup>	2,680 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	690 <sup>E</sup>	1,000 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>3,110</b>	<b>1,070<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,040<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,520 <sup>E</sup>	470 <sup>E</sup>	1,050 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	2,340 <sup>E</sup>	760 <sup>E</sup>	1,580 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	800 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>1,020<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,930<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	1,130 <sup>E</sup>	X	970 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	1,710 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,100 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	900 <sup>E</sup>	X	670 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.10**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>14,960</b>	<b>5,850<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,110</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	6,180 <sup>E</sup>	2,050 <sup>E</sup>	4,120 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	8,830	2,860 <sup>E</sup>	5,970
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	5,040 <sup>E</sup>	2,380 <sup>E</sup>	2,660 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>3,370<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,050<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	4,180 <sup>E</sup>	1,430 <sup>E</sup>	2,740 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	5,440 <sup>E</sup>	1,660 <sup>E</sup>	3,790 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	3,190 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,950 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>5,540</b>	<b>2,480<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,060<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	X	1,380 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	3,390 <sup>E</sup>	1,210 <sup>E</sup>	2,190 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	1,860 <sup>E</sup>	X	X

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 11.11**  
**Reasons for unmet needs for specialized features in the home for adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>9,870<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,530</b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	9,230 <sup>E</sup>	4,930 <sup>E</sup>	4,300 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	15,310	6,510 <sup>E</sup>	8,800 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	7,080 <sup>E</sup>	X	4,850 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>15,480</b>	<b>6,980<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,510<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	7,480 <sup>E</sup>	4,270 <sup>E</sup>	3,210 <sup>E</sup>
Too expensive	11,390	5,390 <sup>E</sup>	6,000 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	3,320 <sup>E</sup>	X	2,370 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Persons reporting unmet needs for features</b>	<b>8,910<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,890<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,020<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Reasons why needs not met<sup>1</sup></b>			
Not covered by insurance	X	X	X
Too expensive	3,920 <sup>E</sup>	X	2,790 <sup>E</sup>
Specialized features not approved or recommended by health professional	X	X	X
Currently on a waiting list	X	X	X
Other	3,750 <sup>E</sup>	X	2,480 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.1**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,783,780</b>	<b>1,258,800</b>	<b>1,524,980</b>
Claimed and received	276,960	141,400	135,560
Claimed, but not received	35,040	17,510	17,530
Did not claim	2,471,780	1,099,890	1,371,890
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,657,280</b>	<b>774,650</b>	<b>882,630</b>
Claimed and received	168,650	86,530	82,120
Claimed, but not received	27,660	14,200	13,460 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	1,460,970	673,920	787,050
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,126,490</b>	<b>484,150</b>	<b>642,350</b>
Claimed and received	108,300	54,870	53,440
Claimed, but not received	7,380 <sup>E</sup>	3,310 <sup>E</sup>	4,070 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	1,010,810	425,970	584,840

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.2**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>47,580</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>24,780</b>
Claimed and received	5,850	3,340	2,510
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	41,440	19,250	22,190
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,620</b>	<b>14,930</b>	<b>15,690</b>
Claimed and received	4,260	2,500	1,770 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	26,100	12,220	13,880
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,950</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>9,090</b>
Claimed and received	1,590 <sup>E</sup>	840 <sup>E</sup>	740 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	15,340	7,030	8,310

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 12.3**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,890</b>	<b>6,540</b>	<b>8,340</b>
Claimed and received	1,870	1,000	880 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	12,880	5,490	7,390
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,950</b>	<b>4,070</b>	<b>4,880</b>
Claimed and received	1,370	760	610 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	7,490	3,280	4,210
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,930</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>3,470</b>
Claimed and received	510 <sup>E</sup>	240 <sup>E</sup>	270 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	5,390	2,210	3,180

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.4**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,660</b>	<b>56,780</b>	<b>65,890</b>
Claimed and received	14,290	7,450	6,840
Claimed, but not received	910 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	107,460	48,770	58,690
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,330</b>	<b>37,060</b>	<b>38,270</b>
Claimed and received	9,230	4,810	4,420 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	910 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	65,190	31,690	33,490
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>47,330</b>	<b>19,710</b>	<b>27,620</b>
Claimed and received	5,060	2,640 <sup>E</sup>	2,420
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	42,270	17,080	25,200

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.5**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,970</b>	<b>38,870</b>	<b>44,110</b>
Claimed and received	7,900	4,990	2,910
Claimed, but not received	990 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	74,080	33,390	40,700
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,740</b>	<b>24,860</b>	<b>25,880</b>
Claimed and received	4,570	2,830	1,740
Claimed, but not received	810 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	45,370	21,680	23,690
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,230</b>	<b>14,010</b>	<b>18,220</b>
Claimed and received	3,330 <sup>E</sup>	2,160 <sup>E</sup>	1,170 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	28,710	11,710	17,010

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.6**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>474,050</b>	<b>212,740</b>	<b>261,320</b>
Claimed and received	40,470	24,290	16,180
Claimed, but not received	9,620 <sup>E</sup>	4,010 <sup>E</sup>	5,610 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	423,970	184,440	239,530
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>279,800</b>	<b>139,270</b>	<b>140,530</b>
Claimed and received	23,930	15,630	8,300
Claimed, but not received	6,770 <sup>E</sup>	3,220 <sup>E</sup>	3,550 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	249,100	120,420	128,680
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>194,250</b>	<b>73,470</b>	<b>120,790</b>
Claimed and received	16,540 <sup>E</sup>	8,660 <sup>E</sup>	7,880 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	174,870	64,020	110,850

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.7**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,138,600</b>	<b>497,080</b>	<b>641,520</b>
Claimed and received	124,550	59,760	64,790
Claimed, but not received	12,780 <sup>E</sup>	6,690 <sup>E</sup>	6,090 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	1,001,270	430,630	570,640
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>672,690</b>	<b>301,940</b>	<b>370,750</b>
Claimed and received	77,310	35,400	41,920
Claimed, but not received	10,240 <sup>E</sup>	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	5,040 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	585,140	261,350	323,790
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>465,900</b>	<b>195,130</b>	<b>270,770</b>
Claimed and received	47,230	24,360 <sup>E</sup>	22,870
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	416,130	169,280	246,850

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.8**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>114,010</b>	<b>53,840</b>	<b>60,170</b>
Claimed and received	14,210	7,210	7,000
Claimed, but not received	1,010 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	98,790	46,170	52,620
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>63,530</b>	<b>30,940</b>	<b>32,590</b>
Claimed and received	8,020	3,970	4,040
Claimed, but not received	790 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	54,730	26,630	28,100
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,480</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>27,580</b>
Claimed and received	6,200	3,240	2,960
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	44,060	19,540	24,520

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.9**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>98,350</b>	<b>46,740</b>	<b>51,620</b>
Claimed and received	7,570	4,550	3,020
Claimed, but not received	510 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Did not claim	90,270	41,830	48,440
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,810</b>	<b>25,480</b>	<b>27,330</b>
Claimed and received	3,620	1,860	1,760 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	48,880	23,360	25,520
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,550</b>	<b>21,250</b>	<b>24,290</b>
Claimed and received	3,950	2,690	1,260 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	41,390	18,470	22,920

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 12.10**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>275,810</b>	<b>129,500</b>	<b>146,310</b>
Claimed and received	22,650	12,200	10,450
Claimed, but not received	3,370 <sup>E</sup>	1,790 <sup>E</sup>	1,580 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	249,780	115,500	134,280
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>175,980</b>	<b>82,900</b>	<b>93,080</b>
Claimed and received	14,860	8,330	6,530
Claimed, but not received	2,870 <sup>E</sup>	1,520 <sup>E</sup>	X
Did not claim	158,250	73,060	85,200
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>99,830</b>	<b>46,590</b>	<b>53,230</b>
Claimed and received	7,800	3,880 <sup>E</sup>	3,920 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	91,530	42,450	49,080

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 12.11**  
**Disability Tax Credit claims by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>414,850</b>	<b>193,930</b>	<b>220,930</b>
Claimed and received	37,590	16,610	20,980
Claimed, but not received	5,430 <sup>E</sup>	2,890 <sup>E</sup>	2,540 <sup>E</sup>
Did not claim	371,830	174,430	197,400
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>246,810</b>	<b>113,180</b>	<b>133,630</b>
Claimed and received	21,480	10,440 <sup>E</sup>	11,040 <sup>E</sup>
Claimed, but not received	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	X
Did not claim	220,720	100,240	120,490
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total</b>	<b>168,040</b>	<b>80,750</b>	<b>87,290</b>
Claimed and received	16,110	6,160 <sup>E</sup>	9,940
Claimed, but not received	X	X	X
Did not claim	151,110	74,190	76,910

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.1**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>2,471,780</b>	<b>1,099,890</b>	<b>1,371,890</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>2</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	902,790	397,560	505,230
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	1,074,530	482,310	592,220
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	100,240	46,640	53,600
Other	215,680	97,440	118,240
		15 to 64	
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>1,460,970</b>	<b>673,920</b>	<b>787,050</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>2</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	533,010	249,910	283,100
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	646,870	288,950	357,920
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	69,420	33,750	35,670
Other	126,230	59,800	66,420
		65 and over	
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>1,010,810</b>	<b>425,970</b>	<b>584,840</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>2</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	369,780	147,650	222,130
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	427,660	193,360	234,300
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	30,820	12,890 <sup>E</sup>	17,930 <sup>E</sup>
Other	89,450	37,640	51,810

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.2**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>41,440</b>	<b>19,250</b>	<b>22,190</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	17,350	8,720	8,630
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	16,130	7,030	9,100
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	420 <sup>E</sup>	780 <sup>E</sup>
Other	3,910	1,730 <sup>E</sup>	2,170 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>12,220</b>	<b>13,880</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	10,400	5,300	5,100
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	10,560	4,670	5,890
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	1,020 <sup>E</sup>	X	710 <sup>E</sup>
Other	2,860	1,280 <sup>E</sup>	1,570 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>7,030</b>	<b>8,310</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	6,950	3,430	3,530
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	5,570	2,370 <sup>E</sup>	3,200
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	X	X	X
Other	1,050 <sup>E</sup>	450 <sup>E</sup>	600 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.3**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>12,880</b>	<b>5,490</b>	<b>7,390</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	5,270	2,640	2,630
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	5,120	2,000	3,120
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	350 <sup>E</sup>	X	190 <sup>E</sup>
Other	1,210	470 <sup>E</sup>	740 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>7,490</b>	<b>3,280</b>	<b>4,210</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	3,080	1,500	1,590
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	2,990	1,220	1,770
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	230 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	660 <sup>E</sup>	380 <sup>E</sup>	280 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>5,390</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>3,180</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	2,190	1,140 <sup>E</sup>	1,050
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	2,130	780 <sup>E</sup>	1,340
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	X	X	X
Other	550 <sup>E</sup>	X	460 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.4**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>107,460</b>	<b>48,770</b>	<b>58,690</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	43,230	19,210	24,020
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	47,120	21,560	25,560
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	2,490 <sup>E</sup>	1,510 <sup>E</sup>	980 <sup>E</sup>
Other	10,130	4,630	5,500
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>65,190</b>	<b>31,690</b>	<b>33,490</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	26,370	12,270	14,090
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	28,090	13,920	14,160
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	1,940 <sup>E</sup>	1,290 <sup>E</sup>	650 <sup>E</sup>
Other	5,990	3,240 <sup>E</sup>	2,750
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>42,270</b>	<b>17,080</b>	<b>25,200</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	16,870	6,940	9,930
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	19,040	7,640	11,390
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	X	X	X
Other	4,140 <sup>E</sup>	1,390 <sup>E</sup>	2,750 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.5**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>74,080</b>	<b>33,390</b>	<b>40,700</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	31,070	13,820	17,240
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	26,220	11,480	14,740
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	2,500	1,210 <sup>E</sup>	1,280 <sup>E</sup>
Other	6,880	3,230 <sup>E</sup>	3,660
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>45,370</b>	<b>21,680</b>	<b>23,690</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	19,870	9,650	10,220
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	16,910	7,600	9,310
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	1,920	880 <sup>E</sup>	1,040 <sup>E</sup>
Other	4,330	2,200 <sup>E</sup>	2,120 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>28,710</b>	<b>11,710</b>	<b>17,010</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	11,190	4,170	7,020
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	9,310	3,870	5,430
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	580 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	2,560 <sup>E</sup>	1,030 <sup>E</sup>	1,530 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.6**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>423,970</b>	<b>184,440</b>	<b>239,530</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	117,170	56,150	61,020
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	173,950	76,300	97,650
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	18,850	7,130 <sup>E</sup>	11,720 <sup>E</sup>
Other	74,240	27,940	46,300
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>249,100</b>	<b>120,420</b>	<b>128,680</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	64,730	35,690	29,050
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	107,650	47,650	60,000
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	13,110	6,610 <sup>E</sup>	6,490 <sup>E</sup>
Other	44,030	19,830	24,190
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>174,870</b>	<b>64,020</b>	<b>110,850</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	52,440	20,470 <sup>E</sup>	31,970
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	66,300	28,650	37,650
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	5,750 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	30,210	8,100 <sup>E</sup>	22,100

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.7**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>1,001,270</b>	<b>430,630</b>	<b>570,640</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	413,900	168,360	245,550
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	415,960	185,910	230,050
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	30,180 <sup>E</sup>	14,240 <sup>E</sup>	15,930 <sup>E</sup>
Other	57,490	27,780	29,710 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>585,140</b>	<b>261,350</b>	<b>323,790</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	241,950	106,560	135,390
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	245,060	108,890	136,170
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	23,200 <sup>E</sup>	11,640 <sup>E</sup>	11,560 <sup>E</sup>
Other	32,430 <sup>E</sup>	14,470 <sup>E</sup>	17,960 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>416,130</b>	<b>169,280</b>	<b>246,850</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	171,950	61,800	110,160
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	170,900	77,020	93,890
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	6,970 <sup>E</sup>	X	X
Other	25,060 <sup>E</sup>	13,310 <sup>E</sup>	11,750 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 13.8**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>98,790</b>	<b>46,170</b>	<b>52,620</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	28,300	13,270	15,030
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	51,850	22,860	28,990
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	6,670	3,080 <sup>E</sup>	3,590 <sup>E</sup>
Other	8,350	3,880	4,470
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>54,730</b>	<b>26,630</b>	<b>28,100</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	15,140	7,900	7,240
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	28,780	12,840	15,940
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	4,840 <sup>E</sup>	2,180 <sup>E</sup>	2,670 <sup>E</sup>
Other	4,910	2,250 <sup>E</sup>	2,660 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>44,060</b>	<b>19,540</b>	<b>24,520</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	13,160	5,380	7,780
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	23,070	10,020	13,050
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	1,820 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>	920 <sup>E</sup>
Other	3,440	1,630 <sup>E</sup>	1,810 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.9**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>90,270</b>	<b>41,830</b>	<b>48,440</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	28,480	14,450	14,030
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	40,920	17,700	23,230
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	7,560	3,540	4,020
Other	10,190	4,730	5,470
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>48,880</b>	<b>23,360</b>	<b>25,520</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	16,570	9,080	7,490
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	22,680	9,830	12,860
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	4,130	1,970 <sup>E</sup>	2,160
Other	4,870	2,020	2,850
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>41,390</b>	<b>18,470</b>	<b>22,920</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	11,920	5,380	6,540
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	18,240	7,870	10,370
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	3,430 <sup>E</sup>	1,560 <sup>E</sup>	1,860 <sup>E</sup>
Other	5,320	2,710	2,620 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.10**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>249,780</b>	<b>115,500</b>	<b>134,280</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	91,470	40,140	51,330
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	116,540	54,770	61,780
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	14,060 <sup>E</sup>	7,330 <sup>E</sup>	6,730 <sup>E</sup>
Other	15,970	8,130	7,840
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>158,250</b>	<b>73,060</b>	<b>85,200</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	60,650	27,190	33,460
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	73,340	33,380	39,960
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	10,070 <sup>E</sup>	5,170 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>
Other	9,730	5,260 <sup>E</sup>	4,470 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>91,530</b>	<b>42,450</b>	<b>49,080</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	30,820	12,950	17,870
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	43,200	21,390	21,820
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	3,990 <sup>E</sup>	2,160 <sup>E</sup>	1,830 <sup>E</sup>
Other	6,240	2,870 <sup>E</sup>	3,370 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 13.11**  
**Reasons the Disability Tax Credit not claimed by adults with disabilities, by sex and age groups,**  
**British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>371,830</b>	<b>174,430</b>	<b>197,400</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	126,550	60,790	65,760
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	180,720	82,710	98,010
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	16,400	8,020 <sup>E</sup>	8,380 <sup>E</sup>
Other	27,300	14,920 <sup>E</sup>	12,380
	15 to 64		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>220,720</b>	<b>100,240</b>	<b>120,490</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	74,250	34,780	39,470
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	110,820	48,970	61,860
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	8,960 <sup>E</sup>	3,600 <sup>E</sup>	5,360 <sup>E</sup>
Other	16,430	8,870 <sup>E</sup>	7,560 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total	Males	Females
<b>Did not claim</b>	<b>151,110</b>	<b>74,190</b>	<b>76,910</b>
<b>Reasons not claimed<sup>1</sup></b>			
Did not know it existed	52,290	26,010	26,280
Did not think would meet the eligibility requirements	69,890	33,750	36,150
Not able to obtain disability certificate from doctor	7,440 <sup>E</sup>	4,420 <sup>E</sup>	3,020 <sup>E</sup>
Other	10,870 <sup>E</sup>	6,050 <sup>E</sup>	4,820 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Persons could report more than one reason.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.1**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Canada, 2001<sup>1</sup>**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>3,420,340</b>	<b>1,526,900</b>	<b>1,893,440</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	1,604,610	709,020	895,590
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	1,218,810	541,060	677,760
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	596,910	276,830	320,090
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	2,176,530	814,630	1,361,900
Don't receive help, and don't need it	848,140	528,450	319,680
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	395,670	183,820	211,860
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	483,030	169,650	313,370
Don't use and don't need features	2,742,960	1,277,990	1,464,970
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	194,350	79,250	115,100
		15 to 64	
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,968,490</b>	<b>921,020</b>	<b>1,047,470</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	836,460	387,200	449,260
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	805,470	366,820	438,650
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	326,560	167,000	159,560
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	1,198,440	465,170	733,260
Don't receive help, and don't need it	562,660	351,760	210,910
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	207,390	104,090	103,300
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	209,580	87,640	121,950
Don't use and don't need features	1,641,570	781,000	860,580
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	117,340	52,390	64,950
		65 and over	
	Total <sup>2</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,451,840</b>	<b>605,880</b>	<b>845,970</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	768,150	321,810	446,330
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	413,350	174,240	239,110
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	270,350	109,820	160,530
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	978,090	349,460	628,630
Don't receive help, and don't need it	285,470	176,690	108,780
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	188,280	79,730	108,560
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	273,440	82,020	191,430
Don't use and don't need features	1,101,390	497,000	604,390
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	77,020	26,860	50,150

<sup>1</sup> The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

<sup>2</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.2****Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Newfoundland and Labrador, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,690</b>	<b>27,650</b>	<b>30,050</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	28,700	14,010	14,690
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	20,320	9,240	11,080
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	8,670	4,390	4,280
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	40,550	17,300	23,250
Don't receive help, and don't need it	12,050	8,150	3,900
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	5,090	2,200 <sup>E</sup>	2,890
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	8,990	3,820	5,170
Don't use and don't need features	45,670	22,030	23,650
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	3,030 <sup>E</sup>	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	1,230 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>35,130</b>	<b>17,390</b>	<b>17,740</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	16,840	8,680	8,160
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	13,770	6,420	7,340
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	4,520	2,280	2,240
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	24,020	10,710	13,320
Don't receive help, and don't need it	8,530	5,510	3,020
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	2,570	1,170 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	4,620	2,440 <sup>E</sup>	2,180
Don't use and don't need features	28,560	13,730	14,830
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	1,950 <sup>E</sup>	1,220 <sup>E</sup>	730 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>22,570</b>	<b>10,260</b>	<b>12,300</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	11,860	5,330	6,520
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	6,550	2,820 <sup>E</sup>	3,730
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	4,160	2,110 <sup>E</sup>	2,050
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	16,520	6,590	9,930
Don't receive help, and don't need it	3,520	2,640	880 <sup>E</sup>
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	2,520	1,030 <sup>E</sup>	1,490
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	4,370	1,380 <sup>E</sup>	2,990
Don't use and don't need features	17,110	8,300	8,820
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	1,080 <sup>E</sup>	X	490 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.3**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Prince Edward Island, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>18,030</b>	<b>7,910</b>	<b>10,120</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	8,900	4,070	4,830
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	7,030	3,100	3,920
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	2,110	730	1,370
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	11,980	4,350	7,620
Don't receive help, and don't need it	4,580	2,900	1,680
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	1,480	660 <sup>E</sup>	820
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	1,860	810	1,060
Don't use and don't need features	15,520	6,900	8,630
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	650	200 <sup>E</sup>	440 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>10,510</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>5,680</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	4,630	2,350	2,280
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	4,560	2,020	2,540
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	1,310	440 <sup>E</sup>	870 <sup>E</sup>
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	6,500	2,470	4,030
Don't receive help, and don't need it	3,130	1,930	1,200
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	870 <sup>E</sup>	420 <sup>E</sup>	450 <sup>E</sup>
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	890	550 <sup>E</sup>	340 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use and don't need features	9,120	4,120	5,000
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	490 <sup>E</sup>	150 <sup>E</sup>	340 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>4,440</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	4,270	1,720	2,550
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	2,460	1,080	1,380
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	790	290 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	5,470	1,880	3,590
Don't receive help, and don't need it	1,440	960	480 <sup>E</sup>
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	610 <sup>E</sup>	X	360 <sup>E</sup>
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	970	260 <sup>E</sup>	710 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use and don't need features	6,400	2,770	3,620
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	X	X	X

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.4****Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Nova Scotia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>146,000</b>	<b>67,920</b>	<b>78,080</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	73,690	34,520	39,170
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	49,610	21,210	28,390
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	22,700	12,190	10,510
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	95,180	39,500	55,680
Don't receive help, and don't need it	35,150	20,320	14,840
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	15,670	8,110	7,560
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	20,340	7,760	12,580
Don't use and don't need features	118,120	56,410	61,710
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	7,540	3,750	3,790
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>87,310</b>	<b>43,360</b>	<b>43,940</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	42,210	21,340	20,870
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	33,170	15,030	18,140
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	11,920	6,990	4,930
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	54,560	24,200	30,360
Don't receive help, and don't need it	24,400	14,500	9,900
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	8,350	4,670	3,680
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	9,340	3,570	5,760
Don't use and don't need features	73,840	37,780	36,060
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	4,130	2,010 <sup>E</sup>	2,120 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>58,690</b>	<b>24,560</b>	<b>34,130</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	31,480	13,180	18,300
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	16,440	6,180	10,250
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	10,770	5,200	5,580
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	40,620	15,300	25,320
Don't receive help, and don't need it	10,760	5,820	4,930
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	7,320	3,440	3,880
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	11,010	4,190	6,820
Don't use and don't need features	44,270	18,630	25,640
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	3,410	1,740 <sup>E</sup>	1,670 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.



**Table 14.5**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, New Brunswick, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>98,530</b>	<b>45,420</b>	<b>53,110</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	48,610	22,030	26,570
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	35,820	17,180	18,630
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	14,110	6,200	7,910
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	62,800	22,600	40,200
Don't receive help, and don't need it	26,250	17,350	8,890
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	9,490	5,470	4,020
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	16,110	5,050	11,060
Don't use and don't need features	78,910	38,750	40,160
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	3,520	1,620 <sup>E</sup>	1,900 <sup>E</sup>
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>57,360</b>	<b>28,090</b>	<b>29,270</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	25,830	11,910	13,920
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	24,250	12,630	11,620
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	7,280	3,550	3,730
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	33,700	13,190	20,510
Don't receive help, and don't need it	18,580	12,010	6,570
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	5,080	2,890	2,190
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	7,230	2,740	4,490
Don't use and don't need features	47,800	24,240	23,560
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	2,330 <sup>E</sup>	1,110 <sup>E</sup>	1,220 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>41,170</b>	<b>17,330</b>	<b>23,840</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	22,780	10,130	12,650
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	11,570	4,560	7,010
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	6,830	2,650	4,180
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	29,100	9,410	19,690
Don't receive help, and don't need it	7,670	5,340	2,320 <sup>E</sup>
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	4,410	2,580 <sup>E</sup>	1,830 <sup>E</sup>
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	8,870	2,310 <sup>E</sup>	6,570
Don't use and don't need features	31,100	14,510	16,590
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	1,190 <sup>E</sup>	X	680 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.6**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Quebec, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>568,800</b>	<b>251,390</b>	<b>317,410</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	242,240	94,750	147,490
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	239,190	116,120	123,070
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	87,370	40,520	46,850
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	379,450	141,920	237,530
Don't receive help, and don't need it	137,070	89,520	47,560
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	52,280	19,950	32,330
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	90,850	34,140	56,710
Don't use and don't need features	445,120	202,890	242,230
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	32,830	14,360	18,470
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>324,710</b>	<b>161,940</b>	<b>162,770</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	121,400	58,350	63,050
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	157,080	79,920	77,160
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	46,240	23,670	22,560
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	199,520	83,180	116,340
Don't receive help, and don't need it	99,320	67,510	31,800
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	25,880	11,240 <sup>E</sup>	14,630 <sup>E</sup>
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	34,040	17,600	16,450 <sup>E</sup>
Don't use and don't need features	271,280	134,380	136,900
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	19,390	9,960 <sup>E</sup>	9,430 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>244,090</b>	<b>89,450</b>	<b>154,640</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	120,850	36,400	84,440
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	82,110	36,200	45,910
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	41,130	16,850	24,290
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	179,930	58,730	121,190
Don't receive help, and don't need it	37,760	22,000	15,750
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	26,400	8,710 <sup>E</sup>	17,690
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	56,810	16,540 <sup>E</sup>	40,270
Don't use and don't need features	173,840	68,510	105,330
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	13,440 <sup>E</sup>	4,390 <sup>E</sup>	9,050 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.7**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Ontario, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>1,436,040</b>	<b>625,110</b>	<b>810,930</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	716,830	321,150	395,690
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	475,280	195,850	279,430
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	243,930	108,120	135,810
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	932,440	343,460	588,990
Don't receive help, and don't need it	310,860	193,890	116,970
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	192,740	87,760	104,970
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	195,600	61,730	133,880
Don't use and don't need features	1,151,730	529,640	622,090
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	88,710	33,740	54,970
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>815,930</b>	<b>365,940</b>	<b>449,990</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	375,170	167,150	208,020
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	307,810	130,990	176,820
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	132,960	67,810	65,150
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	520,340	194,470	325,870
Don't receive help, and don't need it	200,040	125,740	74,300
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	95,550	45,730	49,820
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	85,600	32,750	52,850
Don't use and don't need features	674,570	311,130	363,450
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	55,760	22,070 <sup>E</sup>	33,700
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>620,110</b>	<b>259,170</b>	<b>360,940</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	341,670	154,000	187,670
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	167,470	64,860	102,610
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	110,970	40,310 <sup>E</sup>	70,660
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	412,100	148,990	263,110
Don't receive help, and don't need it	110,820	68,150	42,680
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	97,180	42,030	55,150 <sup>E</sup>
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	110,010	28,980 <sup>E</sup>	81,030
Don't use and don't need features	477,150	218,510	258,640
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	32,950	11,680 <sup>E</sup>	21,270 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.8****Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Manitoba, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>139,660</b>	<b>63,140</b>	<b>76,530</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	69,160	30,130	39,030
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	50,760	23,590	27,170
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	19,730	9,410	10,320
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	84,670	30,290	54,380
Don't receive help, and don't need it	40,360	26,280	14,080
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	14,640	6,580	8,060
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	22,630	7,520	15,110
Don't use and don't need features	108,660	51,710	56,950
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	8,360	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,470
		15 to 64	
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>35,740</b>	<b>39,640</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	33,190	15,740	17,450
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	30,500	14,120	16,370
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	11,690	5,880	5,810
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	42,240	15,260	26,980
Don't receive help, and don't need it	25,370	16,640	8,730
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	7,770	3,840	3,930
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	9,660	3,620 <sup>E</sup>	6,040
Don't use and don't need features	61,300	29,690	31,610
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	4,420	2,430 <sup>E</sup>	1,990 <sup>E</sup>
		65 and over	
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>64,280</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>36,890</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	35,970	14,390	21,580
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	20,270	9,470	10,800
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	8,040	3,530	4,510
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	42,430	15,030	27,400
Don't receive help, and don't need it	14,990	9,630	5,350
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	6,870	2,730 <sup>E</sup>	4,140
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	12,970	3,900	9,070
Don't use and don't need features	47,360	22,030	25,330
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	3,940	1,470 <sup>E</sup>	2,480 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.9**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Saskatchewan, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>118,730</b>	<b>55,950</b>	<b>62,770</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	52,340	25,430	26,910
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	46,630	20,860	25,780
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	19,750	9,670	10,080
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	72,280	27,320	44,950
Don't receive help, and don't need it	32,970	21,250	11,720
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	13,480	7,380	6,100
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	20,280	7,050	13,230
Don't use and don't need features	92,120	45,890	46,230
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	6,330	3,020 <sup>E</sup>	3,320
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>30,470</b>	<b>31,330</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	22,950	11,910	11,040
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	29,340	13,190	16,140
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	9,520	5,370	4,150
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	36,000	13,850	22,150
Don't receive help, and don't need it	19,820	12,870	6,950
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	5,990	3,750	2,240
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	6,590	2,800	3,790
Don't use and don't need features	51,990	26,010	25,980
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	3,220	1,660 <sup>E</sup>	1,560 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>56,920</b>	<b>25,480</b>	<b>31,440</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	29,390	13,520	15,870
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	17,300	7,660	9,630
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	10,230	4,300	5,930
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	36,280	13,470	22,800
Don't receive help, and don't need it	13,150	8,380	4,770
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	7,490	3,630	3,860
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	13,690	4,250	9,440
Don't use and don't need features	40,130	19,880	20,250
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	3,110	1,360 <sup>E</sup>	1,750 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.10**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, Alberta, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>331,760</b>	<b>151,640</b>	<b>180,120</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	144,080	63,630	80,460
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	118,310	54,750	63,560
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	69,370	33,260	36,110
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	201,670	75,360	126,310
Don't receive help, and don't need it	98,210	58,800	39,410
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	31,880	17,480	14,400
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	43,250	16,100	27,140
Don't use and don't need features	272,590	128,440	144,150
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	15,920	7,090	8,820
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>209,470</b>	<b>98,140</b>	<b>111,340</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	85,490	39,050	46,440
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	84,030	39,070	44,960
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	39,960	20,020	19,940
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	120,280	45,570	74,710
Don't receive help, and don't need it	67,560	40,120	27,440
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	21,640	12,450 <sup>E</sup>	9,190
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	20,730	7,520	13,210
Don't use and don't need features	179,450	85,840	93,610
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	9,290	4,780 <sup>E</sup>	4,520 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>122,290</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>68,780</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	58,590	24,580	34,010
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	34,280	15,680	18,600
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	29,410	13,240	16,170
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	81,400	29,800	51,600
Don't receive help, and don't need it	30,650	18,680	11,970
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	10,240	5,030	5,210
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	22,520	8,590	13,940
Don't use and don't need features	93,140	42,600	50,540
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	6,620	2,320 <sup>E</sup>	4,310 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

**Table 14.11**  
**Adults with disabilities who use/need assistive aids or devices, help with everyday activities or specialized features in the home, by sex and age groups, British Columbia, 2001**

	Total - 15 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>505,090</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>274,320</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	220,050	99,300	120,750
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	175,870	79,150	96,730
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	109,170	52,330	56,840
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	295,530	112,540	182,990
Don't receive help, and don't need it	150,630	90,010	60,630
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	58,930	28,230	30,710
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	63,110	25,670	37,430
Don't use and don't need features	414,530	195,340	219,190
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	27,460	9,770 <sup>E</sup>	17,700
	15 to 64		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>290,880</b>	<b>135,140</b>	<b>155,750</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	108,750	50,730	58,020
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	120,970	53,430	67,540
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	61,170	30,980	30,180
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	161,280	62,290	98,990
Don't receive help, and don't need it	95,910	54,920	40,990
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	33,690	17,930	15,770
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	30,890	14,050	16,840
Don't use and don't need features	243,640	114,080	129,560
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	16,350	7,000 <sup>E</sup>	9,350 <sup>E</sup>
	65 and over		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Males	Females
<b>Total adults with disabilities</b>	<b>214,210</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>118,570</b>
Use and/or need assistive aids or devices	111,300	48,570	62,730
Don't use and don't need aids or devices	54,900	25,720	29,180
Not specified for use and/or need of assistive aids or devices	48,010	21,350	26,660
Receive and/or need help with everyday activities	134,250	50,250	84,000
Don't receive help, and don't need it	54,720	35,090	19,630
Not specified for use and/or need of help with everyday activities	25,240	10,300	14,940
Use and/or need specialized features in the home	32,220	11,620	20,600
Don't use and don't need features	170,880	81,250	89,630
Not specified for use and/or need of specialized features in the home	11,110	2,760 <sup>E</sup>	8,350 <sup>E</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001.

## Methods

The 2001 Participation and Activity Limitation Survey (PALS) was a post-censal survey which collected information about persons with disabilities whose everyday activities are limited because of a health-related condition or problem. The survey took place between September 2001 and January 2002. PALS was funded by Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC).

PALS is a post-censal survey because it used the 2001 Census as a sampling frame to identify its population. The 2001 Census questionnaire included two general questions on activity limitations and difficulty with everyday activities. The PALS respondents were selected through the use of the census information on age, geography and the responses to these two general questions.

After the 2001 Census, a sample of individuals who answered YES to the activity limitation questions on the census form was selected. The PALS sample was 43,000, consisting of approximately 35,000 adults and 8,000 children. The interviews were conducted by telephone with the interviewers completing a paper and pencil questionnaire. Two questionnaires were used, one for adults aged 15 and over and one for children under 15. The interviews for the children's questionnaire were conducted with the parent or guardian of the child. The overall response rate was 82.5%.

The population covered by the survey was persons residing in private and some collective households in the ten provinces. Persons living in the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut, as well as persons living in institutions and on First Nations reserves were excluded from the survey.

PALS followed the groundwork laid by the Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS), which was conducted by Statistics Canada about persons with disabilities in 1986 and 1991. However, the data from the HALS and PALS cannot be compared because of significant differences in the census questions on activity limitations used in 1991 and 2001, their sampling plans, the operational definition of their target population and the content of their questionnaires. For more information about the differences between HALS and PALS, please see the report, "*A New Approach to Disability Data: Changes between the 1991 Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) and the 2001 Participation and Activity Limitation Survey (PALS)*", published in December 2002 (Catalogue no. 89-578-XIE).

## Data Limitations

Since the estimates were obtained from a sample as opposed to a census, the estimates will vary from one sample to another (sampling error). In order to provide estimates of sampling error for the statistics, the bootstrap method was used.

All other types of errors, such as coverage, response, processing and non-response, are non-sampling errors. Measures were taken to minimize such errors. These actions included a pilot test of all of the survey process, from the questionnaire to data processing, follow-up of refusals and the application of a detailed set of edit rules to identify and correct any inconsistent responses.

## Note to Users

### Table 1: Derivation of variables on "assistive aids/devices"

PALS respondents were asked a series of questions to identify whether or not they USED assistive aids or devices to assist them with daily functions, such as hearing, seeing, speaking, walking, etc. Respondents were also asked a series of questions about whether or not they NEEDED any aids or devices they did not have (i.e. unmet needs). In order to find out to what extent persons with disabilities had access to the aids/devices that they needed, the information about the USE of aids and the NEED for aids was combined in a derived variable.



The derivation of this variable was done in two steps:

Firstly, two new variables called "USEAID" and "NEEDAID" were created:

USEAID was created by using those questions that identified whether or not the respondents USED any assistive aids or devices because of a health condition, such as aids for hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, agility, learning or other health conditions.

NEEDAID was constructed by using those questions that identified whether or not the respondents NEEDED any aids or devices for hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, agility, learning or other health conditions.

Secondly, the following combinations were used to create four categories:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| a) Use aids/devices, but need more:       | USEAID = YES and NEEDAID = YES |
| b) Don't use aids/devices, but need some: | USEAID = NO and NEEDAID = YES  |
| c) Have all the aids needed:              | USEAID = YES and NEEDAID = NO  |
| d) Don't use and don't need aids:         | USEAID = NO and NEEDAID = NO   |

Note that respondents who did not provide a YES or NO answer to the questions used for the derivation of the variables on assistive aids/devices were grouped under the category of "Not specified" in Table 14.

## **Table 2: Derivation of variables on "help with everyday activities"**

PALS respondents were asked a series of questions to identify whether or not they RECEIVED help with everyday activities because of a health condition. Respondents were also asked a series of questions about whether or not they NEEDED any help with everyday activities that they did not receive (i.e. unmet needs). In this survey, "everyday activities" included the following eight activities or tasks: (1) meal preparation; (2) everyday housework (e.g. dusting and tidying up); (3) heavy household chores; (4) getting to appointments, running errands and grocery shopping; (5) looking after personal finances; (6) child care; (7) personal care; and (8) moving about inside the home/residence.

In order to find out to what extent persons with disabilities had access to the help that they needed, the information about the USE of help and the NEED for help was combined in a derived variable. The derivation of this variable was done in two steps:

Firstly, two new variables called "USEHELP" and "WANTHELP" were created:

USEHELP was created by using those questions that identified whether or not the respondents RECEIVED any help with everyday activities because of a health condition.

WANTHELP was constructed by using those questions that identified whether or not the respondents NEEDED any help with everyday activities.

Secondly, the following combinations were used to create four categories:

- |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| e) Use help, but need more:       | USEHELP = YES and WANTHELP = YES |
| f) Don't use help, but need some: | USEHELP = NO and WANTHELP = YES  |
| g) Have all the help needed:      | USEHELP = YES and WANTHELP = NO  |
| h) Don't use and don't need help: | USEHELP = NO and WANTHELP = NO   |

Note that respondents who did not provide a YES or NO answer to the questions used for the derivation of the variables on help with everyday activities, were grouped under the category of "Not specified" in Table 14.

**Table 4: Derivation of variables on “specialized features in the home”**

PALS respondents were asked questions to identify whether or not, because of a health condition, they USED any specialized features to enter or leave their residence or inside their residence. Respondents were also asked questions about whether or not they NEEDED any specialized features that they did not have (i.e. unmet needs). In order to find out to what extent persons with disabilities had access to the specialized features they needed at home, the information about the USE of features and the NEED for features was combined. The following combinations were used to create four categories:

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| a) Use features, but need more:       | Use of features = YES and Need for features = YES |
| b) Don't use features, but need some: | Use of features = NO and Need for features = YES  |
| c) Have all the features needed:      | Use of features = YES and Need for features = NO  |
| d) Don't use and don't need features: | Use of features = NO and Need for features = NO   |

Note that respondents who did not provide a YES or NO answer to the questions on specialized features in the home, were grouped under the category of “Not specified” in Table 14.

**Table 5: Derivation of “prevented from travelling” locally by specialized bus services or local transportation**

“Prevented from travelling” refers to respondents who indicated that they had not traveled locally by specialized bus services, or local public transportation including buses, subways and taxis in the past 12 months, and that they were prevented from doing so.

**Table 6: Derivation of “prevented from travelling” locally by car**

“Prevented from travelling” refers to respondents who indicated that they had not traveled locally by car in the past 12 months, and that they were prevented from doing so.

**Table 7: Derivation of “prevented from travelling” long distance**

“Prevented from travelling” refers to respondents who indicated that they had not taken any long distance trips in the past 12 months, and that they were prevented from doing so.

**Table 14: Derivation of variables on “assistive aids/devices”, “help with everyday activities” and “specialized features in the home”**

Please see notes for Tables 1, 2 and 4.

**Definitions****Assistive aids or devices:**

Refer to specialized aids or devices used or needed by persons with activity limitations to help them perform daily activities or tasks. Examples of aids or devices are a hearing aid, wheelchair, cane, talking books, reach extenders, etc.

**Disability:**

The Participation and Activity Limitation Survey uses the World Health Organization's (WHO) framework of

---

disability provided by the International Classification of Functioning (ICF). This framework defines disability as the relationship between body structures and functions, daily activities and social participation, while recognizing the role of environmental factors.

For the purpose of PALS, persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do.

The respondents' answers to the disability questions represent their perception of the situation and are therefore subjective.

**Disability Tax Credit:**

The Disability Tax Credit is available to an individual with a severe and prolonged mental or physical impairment that markedly restricts him or her in activities of daily living.

**Help with everyday activities:**

Help received or needed with everyday activities because of a health condition. In PALS, everyday activities include the following eight activities or tasks:

- (1) meal preparation
- (2) everyday housework (e.g. dusting and tidying up)
- (3) heavy household chores (e.g. spring cleaning and yard work)
- (4) getting to appointments, running errands and grocery shopping
- (5) looking after personal finances (e.g. making bank transactions or paying bills)
- (6) child care
- (7) personal care (e.g. washing and dressing)
- (8) moving about inside the home/residence

**Specialized features:**

Refer to specialized features used or needed by persons with activity limitations to enter or leave their residence, or move about inside their residence. Examples include ramps, automatic doors, widened doorways and lift devices.

**Unmet needs for assistive aids or devices:**

This refers to persons with activity limitations who reported that they did not have the aids or devices they needed.

**Unmet needs for help with everyday activities:**

This refers to persons with activity limitations who reported that they did not have the help they needed with everyday activities.

**Unmet needs for specialized features in the home:**

This refers to persons with activity limitations who reported that they did not have the specialized features they needed to enter or leave their residence, or inside their residence.